Agenda Item 14

MEETING DATE: March 20, 2019

SUBJECT: Investment Policy Statement Revisions

SUBMITTED FOR: ___ Consent ___ Deliberation and Action ___ and File

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Board approve revisions to the Master Investment Policy Statement (IPS) to incorporate asset class policy index benchmarks that were approved subsequent to the approval of the Master IPS within Appendix I, in addition to other modifications.

Staff also recommends the Board approve revisions to the investment policy statements for the Growth, Diversifying, and Real Return asset categories, and the Opportunities portfolio, to clarify signature authority for the Chief Executive Officer, and to incorporate minor language modifications.

PURPOSE

This agenda item does not specifically support the 2018-19 Strategic Management Plan, but contributes to the effective management and oversight of investment activities.

DISCUSSION

MASTER IPS REVISIONS

SCERS adopted a Master Investment Policy Statement in July 2017. Appendix I of the Master IPS contains a table displaying SCERS’ strategic asset allocation, including target allocations and ranges, in addition to policy index benchmarks for each of SCERS’ asset classes. At the time that the Master IPS was approved, several asset classes had not been restructured in line with the revised strategic asset allocation, and policy benchmarks had not been determined. Since the approval of the Master IPS, all asset classes have been restructured, and all asset class policy index benchmarks have been determined and approved.

This agenda item incorporates the approved asset class policy index benchmarks within Appendix I of the Master IPS. It also broadens language related to the roles and responsibilities of SCERS’ investment managers within the Investment Program Governance section of the
document. The modified language better accounts for the variations in fiduciary language within SCERS’ investment manager contracts.

The revised Master IPS is presented in two versions: (1) a “redline” version that tracks the changes between the original IPS and the revised IPS; and (2) a “clean” version.

**ASSET CATEGORY IPS REVISIONS**

In November 2018, the SCERS Board approved asset category investment policy statements for the Growth, Diversifying, and Real Return asset categories, and also for the Opportunities portfolio. The three asset category IPSs replaced all existing SCERS asset class IPSs, except for the Opportunities portfolio, which remained as a standalone IPS.

Staff is recommending minor revisions to clean up language and formatting. The revised asset category IPSs are also presented in two versions: (1) a “redline” version that tracks all of the changes between the original IPSs and the revised IPSs; and (2) a “clean” version.

A proposed conforming change falls within the Implementation Protocol section of each IPS, adding language that authorizes SCERS’ Chief Executive Officer (CEO), along with SCERS’ Board President, to execute documents to complete investments within the alternative asset classes. These include the following: (1) Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return within the Growth asset category IPS; (2) Diversifying Absolute Return within the Diversifying asset category IPS; (3) Real Estate and Real Assets within the Real Return asset category IPS; and, (4) Opportunities investments within the Opportunities IPS.

The existing IPSs currently contain language that delegates the selection of investment managers to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. The existing IPS also contains language which states that absent questions or concerns by the Board, a proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed. However, the IPS do not specifically reference who is authorized to execute documents, as this language resides within separate Board resolutions from 2011 and 2013. Staff believes that it is more efficient to incorporate the language from the resolutions into the IPSs to streamline the certification process when closing investments with new fund managers.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1
- Revised Master IPS – redline version
- Revised Master IPS – clean version

Attachment 2
- Revised Growth asset category IPS – redline version
- Revised Diversifying asset category IPS – redline version
- Revised Real Return asset category IPS – redline version
- Revised Opportunities IPS – redline version
Attachment 3
- Revised Growth asset category IPS – clean version
- Revised Diversifying asset category IPS – clean version
- Revised Real Return asset category IPS – clean version
- Revised Opportunities IPS – clean version

Prepared by: 

/S/ 

Steve Davis
Chief Investment Officer

Reviewed by: 

/S/ 

Eric Stern
Chief Executive Officer
1. INTRODUCTION

Investment Policy for the Sacramento County Employee’s Retirement System is documented in a Master Investment Policy Statement (‘IPS’) and supported by individual asset class policy documents. The Master IPS is designed to establish broad policies that will guide SCERS’ investment program (‘Investment Program’), including Investment Philosophies, Investment Objectives, Plan Governance, Investment Strategy, Risk Management and Portfolio Monitoring.

The Sacramento County Employees’ Retirement System (‘SCERS’ or ‘the System’) was created on July 1, 1941, by Sacramento County Ordinance #283 as adopted by the Board of Supervisors on April 30, 1941, pursuant to the County Employees’ Retirement Law of 1937. SCERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for qualified employees of Sacramento County and eleven participating special districts.

A nine-member Board of Retirement (‘Board’) governs SCERS. The Board has the sole and exclusive responsibility to administer SCERS in a manner that will assure prompt delivery of benefits and related services to the participants and their beneficiaries. See California Constitution at Articles XVI Section 17.

In administering the System, SCERS will value open communication, transparency and the consideration of different points of view. It will also follow the highest ethical standards in meeting its fiduciary duties of prudence and loyalty to the System’s participants and beneficiaries, and will act solely in the interest of, and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits and related services to participants and their beneficiaries.

2. MASTER IPS PURPOSE

The Master IPS is a principles based document that establishes broad policies that will guide SCERS’ Investment Program. It is intended to provide guidance to the Board, Staff, Stakeholders and third party professionals.

The System’s individual asset classes have their own dedicated investment policy statements which include detailed information specific to the asset classes. Individual asset class IPSs contain asset class objectives, investment guidelines, ranges, permissible investments, benchmarks, and monitoring and implementation protocols specific to the asset classes. The individual asset class IPSs are included as supporting documents to the Master IPS.
3. **Investment Philosophies**

The Investment Philosophies represent the System’s principles on which the Investment Program is based. All investment decisions for the System are made within the context of these philosophies, which include:

◊ Strategic asset allocation has the greatest impact on long-term investment returns and volatility. Using quantitative asset/liability modeling coupled with qualitative evaluation, an appropriate strategic (long term) asset mix target is determined and serves as the guide for the investment allocation throughout market cycles. The qualitative evaluation emphasizes the long-term sustainability of the system, mitigation of large drawdown risk and the ability to achieve long term funding goals.

◊ The strategic asset allocation target is a well-diversified portfolio across asset categories and asset classes. However, it is recognized that the portfolio’s risk exposure is heavily influenced by equity risk which historically has been favorably correlated with the ability to achieve long term funding objectives.

◊ While it is essential to hold to the Investment Program’s strategic asset allocation throughout market cycles, the ranges around the targeted asset class allocations allow for marginal adjustments as market opportunities arise. Under normal market conditions, asset category and asset class exposures will be rebalanced to target periodically to enforce a “buy low/sell high” approach across the portfolio.

◊ An allocation to low cost investment strategies, including passive strategies, will be used in the most efficient asset classes. Active management strategies, and the fees associated with active management, are acceptable when the expected excess return over the strategy benchmark compensates the System for the active risk taken, and the fee incentives align with the System’s interests.

◊ Given the long-term nature of the System, investments that offer an illiquidity premium in return for a longer holding or lock-up period will be utilized to the extent that overall liquidity is not imperiled.

◊ The strategic asset allocation should generate sufficient levels of cash flow to support the System in meeting its benefit payment obligations.
4. **Investment Objectives**

A. The primary and over-arching goals of the System are to:

- Provide for current and future benefit payments, i.e. sustain the plan through its useful life.
- Diversify plan assets as its main defense against large market drawdowns, while maintaining reasonable risk exposure to meet return requirements.
- Preserve a degree of liquidity ample to meet benefit payments and capital calls, without incurring substantial transaction costs or “fire sales” of illiquid holdings.
- Incur costs that are reasonable and consistent with industry standards.
- Achieve funding goals, including the maintenance of funded status and manageable, consistent contribution rates.

B. Investment performance objectives include:

- Returns in excess of policy benchmarks at the total fund and asset class levels over rolling three-year periods.
- The System’s total fund performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the asset class benchmarks to the Investment Program’s strategic asset allocation target (‘Policy Index’). The Policy Index permits the Board to compare the Investment Program’s actual performance to its total fund benchmark, and to measure the contribution of active investment management and policy adherence.
- Achieve real (after inflation) returns at the total fund level that are at or above the actuarial real return (assumed return less per capita pay growth) over complete market cycles.
- For asset classes and actively managed portfolios, achieve net returns that exceed policy benchmarks, and rank in the top half of a competitive, after-fee universe.
5. Investment Program Governance

A. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

I. Board

With the authority noted above, the organizational structure of SCERS focuses the attention of the Board on governance and policy and not on the management of the System. The Board’s primary responsibility is to set and direct investment policies set forth in this document, set and direct the strategic direction of the System, and guide its progress in achieving its goals and objectives. The Board has fiduciary responsibility for the System and the Investment Program.

While the Board may delegate certain responsibilities under the Investment Program for purposes of implementation, administrative efficiency and expertise, the following areas are the primary responsibilities of the Board, which may not be delegated:

◊ The governance model of the Investment Program
◊ Establishing and maintaining investment policy, including:
  • Investment philosophy
  • This Investment Policy Statement (IPS)
  • Investment objectives
  • Strategic asset allocation
  • Allocation-level performance benchmarks
  • Risk philosophy
◊ Engaging Board consultants and service providers
◊ Monitoring the Investment Program

II. Investment Staff

The CEO is responsible for the overall management and administration of the System under the Board’s direction. The CIO and other Investment Staff, along with the CEO, are responsible for the implementation and maintenance of the Investment Program. The Investment Staff shall exercise the same fiduciary responsibility under applicable law as the Board. Staff shall act reasonably as custodians of the public trust, and shall recognize that the Investment Program is subject to public review and evaluation. The overall management of the System’s Investment Program shall be designed and managed with a degree of professionalism that is worthy of the public trust.
Key responsibilities of the Investment Staff include:

- Implementation and oversight of the System’s Investment Program, including policies, structures, investment mandates, systems, service providers and cash flows.
- Assisting the Board in the formulation and evaluation of investment policies and strategy, the development of the strategic asset allocation and asset class structures, and the risk management framework.
- Development and recommendations regarding investment mandates, service providers and investment management tools and systems.

III. General Consultant

General Consultant responsibilities include, but are not limited to, providing the Board guidance on strategic asset allocation and interim market tactics, selection and monitoring of plan and manager performance, assisting with documentation and guiding Board education.

The General Consultant is and shall agree to be a fiduciary to the System under California law. The General Consultant works with Investment Staff in the development of recommendations while recognizing its fiduciary duty is to provide prudent investment advice to the Board. The General Consultant provides advice without discretionary authority to execute on its advice. The specific duties of the General Consultant are contained in an Agreement for Investment Consulting Services, and generally include providing advice with respect to:

- Investment strategy development and implementation
- Investment policy development
- Asset allocation among asset classes and subclasses
- Investment manager selection, evaluation and termination
- Investment performance monitoring
- Investment risk monitoring
- Capital markets projections
- Coordination with the System’s actuary in conducting periodic asset/liability studies and other required reporting
- Board education
- Collaboration with Investment Staff on maintaining an investment manager Watch List
IV. Alternative Assets Consultants

The Alternative Assets Consultants are and shall agree to be a fiduciary to the System under California law. The Alternative Assets Consultants works with Investment Staff in the development of recommendations while recognizing their fiduciary duties are to provide prudent investment advice to the Board. The Alternative Assets Consultants provide advice without discretionary authority to execute on their advice. The specific duties of the Alternative Assets Consultants are contained in an Agreement for Investment Consulting Services.

Responsibilities of the Alternative Assets Consultants include, but are not limited to, developing and maintaining strategic plans for the System’s Absolute Return, Private Equity, Private Credit, Real Assets and Real Estate Investments. This includes manager selection, monitoring and due diligence, maintaining liquidity and pacing projections, and Board education.

V. Investment Managers

The System’s assets are to be managed by external investment organizations that serve as fiduciaries to the plan under California law. The System’s assets are to be managed by external investment organizations that serve as fiduciaries under applicable state and federal laws and comply with all legal requirements and System guidelines.

Subject to this IPS and their specific contractual obligations to the System, Investment Managers are responsible for making investment decisions on a discretionary basis (unless stated otherwise within their investment contract) regarding assets placed under their jurisdiction, and will be accountable for achieving their investment objectives. Decisions include the purchase, sale and holding of investments in amounts and proportions that are reflective of the stated investment mandate. Such investment managers will maintain proper and adequate insurance coverages including errors & omissions, surety bond and fiduciary liability. In addition, SCERS’ investment managers agree to notify the Board Chairman and/or Investment Staff, in writing, if they are unable to continue acting in the capacity of a fiduciary or investment advisor. As stated above, investment managers are expected to act as prudent experts in the management of account(s) for SCERS, and agree to be fiduciaries to the System. In fulfilling their roles, investment managers will continually educate the Board about capital market developments that pertain to their area of investment expertise.

VI. Custodian Bank

The System’s Custodian Bank is responsible for the safekeeping of assets, trade reconciliation and settlement, income collection, short term investing, securities lending, commission recapture and compliance monitoring.

The Board may authorize the Custodian Bank to invest in temporary short-term
fixed income investments both for the investment strategies and as a part of the cash portion of the System’s assets. Such investments will be managed in general accordance with short-term fixed income investment guidelines as detailed in the custodial agreement. The Custodian Bank, per the custodial bank agreement/contract, may be authorized to conduct a securities lending program within liquidity and risk constraints as authorized by the custodial agreement.

B. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOLS

I. Vendor Procurement

The implementation protocols related to the hiring and termination of investment managers are covered within the individual asset class IPSs. However, there are several characteristics within the implementation protocols for the traditional/liquid asset classes and the alternative asset classes that are covered in the Master IPS.

a. Traditional/Liquid Asset Classes (Public Equities; Public Fixed Income; Commodities; TIPS)

- SCERS’ Board approves the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan of an asset class.
- Implementation of the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan, including the screening, due diligence and evaluation leading to the recommendation to the Board to engage or terminate an investment manager, is delegated to Staff and General Consultant.
- For investment manager hires, Staff and General Consultant complete due diligence, negotiate deal terms, provide separate due diligence reports to SCERS’ Board, and determine which investment manager to recommend to SCERS’ Board for consideration and approval.
- For investment manager terminations, recommendations are provided to the Board for consideration based on evaluation and due diligence by Staff and the General Consultant.
- Questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed manager can be communicated to SCERS’ CEO.

b. Alternative Asset Classes (Absolute Return; Private Equity; Private Credit; Real Assets; Real Estate)

- SCERS’ Board approves the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan of an asset class.
- Implementation of the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan, including the selection of investment managers and the adjustment or termination of investment mandates, is delegated to Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants.
- For investment manager hires, Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants complete due diligence, negotiate deal terms, provide separate due diligence
reports to SCERS' Board, and determine whether an investment should be made.

- For investment manager terminations, where applicable, Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants complete due diligence and evaluation of an existing investment manager, provide separate termination due diligence reports to SCERS' Board, and determine whether an investment should be terminated.

- Delegation is subject to the Board's review, discussion or objection to Staff/Consultant recommendations, through communication to SCERS' CEO.

II. Vendor Termination

a. General Termination

From time to time it will be necessary for the System to terminate a contractual relationship with an investment manager. The Board has established the following criteria to assist in making termination decisions. The overriding consideration with respect to all decisions is that they shall be made solely in the best interest of the System.

Any action to terminate an investment manager may be based on one or more but not limited to, the following primary criteria:

- Significant changes in firm ownership and/or structure
- Loss of one or more key personnel
- Significant loss of clients and or/assets under management
- Shifts in the firm's investment philosophy or process
- Significant and persistent lack of responsiveness to client requests
- Changes in SCERS' investment strategy eliminating the need for a particular style or strategy
- Persistent violations of the strategy's investment guidelines
- Investment performance that has fallen below policy benchmarks and SCERS' expectations
- Accusations of theft or fraud by a regulatory agency or other government body
- Any other issue or situation of which Investment Staff and/or Consultant become aware that is deemed material

The ability to terminate an investment manager is defined within the contractual agreement with each investment manager. Within the traditional/liquid asset classes, most of SCERS' separate account mandates are structured with immediate termination rights, while most commingled funds have specific redemption schedules, varying from daily to quarterly.
Within the alternative asset classes, the ability to terminate an investment manager is defined within the contractual agreement with the manager. Open-end funds, including Absolute Return and Real Estate investments, typically have monthly and quarterly termination rights, subject to lock-up periods and investor level gates. Closed-end funds within the private markets, including Private Equity, Private Credit, Real Assets and Real Estate, are generally illiquid structures with five to thirteen year holding periods. Any early liquidity within closed-end funds is typically achieved through the dissolving of the fund, by either the limited partners or the general partner prior to the end of a fund’s term, or selling a limited partner stake in a fund in the secondary market.

b. Emergency Termination – Traditional/Liquid Asset Classes

In the case of an emergency within the traditional/liquid asset classes, SCERS may immediately terminate an investment manager for any reason without prior notice, subject to the termination language within the investment contract with the manager, and subject to liquidity provisions of the investment strategy. In most cases, any action to terminate a manager should be taken by the Board upon the recommendation for termination by Staff, with the concurrence of the Investment Consultant at either a regularly scheduled or specially called Board meeting. If the CEO and the CIO determine, in consultation with the Investment Consultant and the General Counsel, and with the concurrence of the Board President or one or more Vice-Presidents if the President is not available, that: (1) It is necessary to immediately terminate an investment manager in order to protect the assets under the control of the investment manager; (2) It is not feasible to convene a meeting of the Retirement Board for that purpose in a timely manner; and (3) Delay could result in detrimental impact to SCERS' assets or interests, the CEO or the CIO may terminate the agreement with the investment manager. The CEO or the CIO shall immediately report such termination to the Board, along with a report of the circumstances that prompted such action.

Whenever the CEO or the CIO exercise the authority to terminate an agreement with an investment manager as provided above, he or she may also take whatever actions he or she may determine, in consultation with the Investment Consultant and the General Counsel, and with the concurrence of the Board President or one or more Vice-Presidents if the President is not available, are reasonable and necessary to transition the assets under the control of the investment manager to alternate management, including, without limitation: (1) Temporarily assigning the assets to another existing contracted investment manager; (2) Identifying and engaging an alternate investment manager to manage the assets until a permanent replacement for the terminated manager can be engaged; or (3) Contracting for the services of a transition manager to facilitate an efficient and cost effective transition of the assets between the
former and interim manager. The CEO, or in his or her absence, the CIO, may execute any and all agreements reasonably necessary to facilitate an orderly and efficient transition of the affected assets, so that they will be managed and protected until they are assigned to one or more alternate investment managers. The CEO, or in his or her absence the CIO, shall immediately report any and all steps taken to transition the assets and to protect the interests of SCERS to the Board.

### III. Portfolio Rebalancing – Overlay Program and Physical

On a quarterly basis, the Investment Staff will report all rebalancing activity, either physical or via the Overlay Program.

**a. Overlay Program**

- The Overlay Program, which is managed by an external investment manager, is utilized to monitor and rebalance the asset allocation to policy targets.
- Under the supervision of the CIO and working with Consultants, quarterly rebalancing, primarily using derivatives, will occur in order to maintain exposures within defined bands and approaching long-term targets.
- The rebalancing frequency, rebalancing methodology and overlay proxies are defined within the Investment Management Agreement for the Overlay Program.

**b. Physical Rebalancing**

- When a physical rebalancing is appropriate, as determined by the CIO, it will be directed by the CIO, who will determine the most cost effective approach. Any physical rebalancing will be reported, along with associated costs, at the subsequent Board meeting.

### 6. Investment Strategy

An important component of the System’s investment strategy is to view risk exposures through multiple lenses, including functional and common factor exposures, in order to manage and maintain allocations that are aligned with its investment philosophy and objectives. The multiple lens approach allows the System to better understand the sources of its returns and risks and to make informed adjustments to exposures when appropriate. Appendix One shows the Board approved desired functional asset category and asset class (Policy Index) exposures. Common factor exposure will be included in the performance reviews.

The Board will conduct periodic reviews (at least every five years) of its strategic asset allocation linked with projected liability behavior.
7. Asset Allocation

A. Growth Asset Category

The Growth asset category includes assets that are exposed to equity and credit risk factors. They tend to perform best when economic growth is average or above and/or rising, and inflation is moderate and/or falling. Asset classes within the Growth asset category include:

◊ Public Equities, both domestic and international
◊ Public Credit, i.e., high yield credit and bank loans
◊ Private Credit
◊ Private Equity
◊ Growth Absolute Return, including equity and credit oriented absolute return strategies with meaningful beta and correlation to equity and credit markets

B. Diversifying Asset Category

The Diversifying asset category includes assets that are expected to help preserve capital in periods of market distress, particularly in periods of low and falling growth. In such periods, diversifying assets may experience negative returns but are expected to perform better than growth assets, and are expected to enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equity and credit markets. Diversifying assets are expected to have a positive return profile over market cycles. Asset classes within the Diversifying asset category include:

◊ Public Fixed Income, including US Treasuries, Global Bonds, and Core and Core-Plus strategies
◊ Diversifying Absolute Return, including absolute return strategies that have zero to negative correlation and low beta to equity and credit markets

C. Real Return Asset Category

The Real Return asset category includes assets that should perform well in periods of unexpectedly rising inflation while producing positive net real returns over complete market cycles. The category should also provide moderate levels of income and cash flow generation. Additionally, Real Return assets should enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equities and nominal bonds. Asset classes within the Real Return asset category include:

◊ Real Estate, including both Core and Non-Core exposures
◊ Real Assets, including infrastructure, energy and natural resources
◊ Commodities
TIPS and Inflation-Linked-Bonds

D. Opportunities

Allocation will include tactical opportunities that may arise across any of the above categories. The target allocation is 0%, but the actual allocation may be as high as 5%, with funding coming from the asset class that the opportunity most closely resembles. Opportunities investments will typically be of shorter duration (2-5 years) and are expected to enhance returns relative to their funding source.

8. Risk Management

Risk is inherent in a defined benefit pension plan’s investment portfolio, putting a high premium on maintaining the appropriate risk level throughout market cycles. However, the System recognizes that there may be infrequent periods when risk levels become extreme and expected risk premia do not justify the exposure. While the System’s primary risk management approach is broad diversification and disciplined rebalancing, the System will assign ranges around exposures to accommodate asset preservation during periods of market unrest, allowing for the ability to increase liquid defensive positions (i.e. Treasuries and TIPs) and reduce liquid growth exposures (i.e. Equities and Credit). The System views risk through multiple lenses in order to address the following circumstances:

- Large drawdowns
- Maintenance of real actuarial earnings expectation and purchasing power
- Ability to meet benefit payments and capital calls (i.e. liquidity)
- Avoid large volatility in contribution rates

In periodic performance reports, the System will monitor the following characteristics to keep track of various portfolio risks:

- Actual allocations vs. target allocations
- Risk Factors, including exposure to equity, credit, inflation, interest rates and currencies
- Exposures and liquidity/pacing provisions in private market asset classes
- Longer-term volatility (standard deviation) relative to policy
9. Portfolio Monitoring

A. Reporting

I. Quarterly Reporting
The Board will receive quarterly performance and exposure reports from its General and Alternative Assets Consultants. The reports will generally include performance results and comparisons to benchmarks and peers, as well as asset class and risk exposure relative to policy allocations.

II. Annual Reporting
On an annual basis, Staff, with assistance from the Investment Consultants, will provide an ‘Investment Year in Review’ for the Board. This report and presentation will highlight investment activity for the total fund and individual asset categories and asset classes during the prior calendar year, and preview anticipated investment objectives and activity for the upcoming calendar year.

B. Compliance Monitoring
Monitoring of compliance with manager investment guidelines will be performed monthly by the CIO and Investment Staff relying on data provided by the custodian, consultants and investment managers. In addition, the CIO and Investment Staff will monitor performance and attribution characteristics, and dispersion of results relative to expectations. On an annual basis, the CIO and Investment Staff will request and review each manager’s form ADV Part II and will inform the Board of significant changes and apparent conflicts of interest.

C. Watch List
The Watch List status will be determined and monitored by the Investment Staff and Consultants, focusing on relative performance and organizational instability. Decisions to add or remove an investment manager to/from the Watch List will be less rules-based and more a function of analyzing both quantitative and qualitative factors related to the investment manager. Investment managers on the Watch List will be subject to enhanced scrutiny and are subject to termination upon Board approval of Staff recommendation.

Investment manager additions and removals from the Watch List will be communicated to SCERS’ Board monthly.

D. Manager Due Diligence
The Investment Staff and Investment Consultants will monitor individual investment managers’ performance quarterly and annually. The Investment Staff and Consultants will meet with all investment managers periodically. Typically, these meetings will occur in the SCERS/Consultants’ offices. However, manager on-site meetings may be scheduled for existing managers, Watch Listed managers, and as a part of new investment manager due diligence.
Amended on March 20, 2019
Restated on July 19, 2017 as “SCERS Master Investment Policy Statement”
Amended on February 18, 2010
Amended on December 18, 2008
Adopted on January 17, 2008 as “SCERS Investment Policy & Objectives”
# APPENDIX I - SCERS’ ASSET ALLOCATION POLICY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Category</th>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum Allocation</th>
<th>Policy Benchmark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth</td>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
<td>Cambridge Associates PE/VC Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Credit</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>50% BofA High Yield/50% CS Leveraged Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Credit</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>CS Leveraged Loan Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Growth Absolute Return</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversifying</td>
<td>Core/Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td>Barclays Aggregate Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US Treasury</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>Barclays U.S. Treasury Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>80% Citi WGBI/20% JPM GBI EM Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversifying Absolute Return</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Return</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>NFI-ODCE 65% NFI-ODCE/35% NFI-ODCE + 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Assets</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>TBD Real Assets Custom Blend*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>Bloomberg Commodities Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIPS</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>Barclays TIPS Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunities</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>SCERS’ Policy Index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Real Assets Custom Blend: 45% Cambridge Associates Private Infrastructure Index, 35% Cambridge Associates Private Energy Index, 10% NCREIF Agriculture Index, and 10% NCREIF Timber Index.
MASTER INVESTMENT
POLICY STATEMENT

MARCH 20, 2019
1. INTRODUCTION

Investment Policy for the Sacramento County Employee's Retirement System is documented in a Master Investment Policy Statement ('IPS') and supported by individual asset class policy documents. The Master IPS is designed to establish broad policies that will guide SCERS' investment program ('Investment Program'), including Investment Philosophies, Investment Objectives, Plan Governance, Investment Strategy, Risk Management and Portfolio Monitoring.

The Sacramento County Employees’ Retirement System ('SCERS' or ‘the System') was created on July 1, 1941, by Sacramento County Ordinance #283 as adopted by the Board of Supervisors on April 30, 1941, pursuant to the County Employees’ Retirement Law of 1937. SCERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for qualified employees of Sacramento County and eleven participating special districts.

A nine-member Board of Retirement ('Board') governs SCERS. The Board has the sole and exclusive responsibility to administer SCERS in a manner that will assure prompt delivery of benefits and related services to the participants and their beneficiaries. See California Constitution at Articles XVI Section 17.

In administering the System, SCERS will value open communication, transparency and the consideration of different points of view. It will also follow the highest ethical standards in meeting its fiduciary duties of prudence and loyalty to the System’s participants and beneficiaries, and will act solely in the interest of, and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits and related services to participants and their beneficiaries.

2. MASTER IPS PURPOSE

The Master IPS is a principles based document that establishes broad policies that will guide SCERS' Investment Program. It is intended to provide guidance to the Board, Staff, Stakeholders and third party professionals.

The System’s individual asset classes have their own dedicated investment policy statements which include detailed information specific to the asset classes. Individual asset class IPSs contain asset class objectives, investment guidelines, ranges, permissible investments, benchmarks, and monitoring and implementation protocols specific to the asset classes. The individual asset class IPSs are included as supporting documents to the Master IPS.
3. Investment Philosophies

The Investment Philosophies represent the System’s principles on which the Investment Program is based. All investment decisions for the System are made within the context of these philosophies, which include:

◊ **Strategic asset allocation has the greatest impact on long-term investment returns and volatility.** Using quantitative asset/liability modeling coupled with qualitative evaluation, an appropriate strategic (long term) asset mix target is determined and serves as the guide for the investment allocation throughout market cycles. The qualitative evaluation emphasizes the long-term sustainability of the system, mitigation of large drawdown risk and the ability to achieve long term funding goals.

◊ **The strategic asset allocation target is a well-diversified portfolio across asset categories and asset classes.** However, it is recognized that the portfolio’s risk exposure is heavily influenced by equity risk which historically has been favorably correlated with the ability to achieve long term funding objectives.

◊ **While it is essential to hold to the Investment Program’s strategic asset allocation throughout market cycles, the ranges around the targeted asset class allocations allow for marginal adjustments as market opportunities arise.** Under normal market conditions, asset category and asset class exposures will be rebalanced to target periodically to enforce a “buy low/sell high” approach across the portfolio.

◊ **An allocation to low cost investment strategies, including passive strategies, will be used in the most efficient asset classes.** Active management strategies, and the fees associated with active management, are acceptable when the expected excess return over the strategy benchmark compensates the System for the active risk taken, and the fee incentives align with the System’s interests.

◊ **Given the long-term nature of the System, investments that offer an illiquidity premium in return for a longer holding or lock-up period will be utilized to the extent that overall liquidity is not imperiled.**

◊ **The strategic asset allocation should generate sufficient levels of cash flow to support the System in meeting its benefit payment obligations.**
4. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

A. The primary and over-arching goals of the System are to:

• Provide for current and future benefit payments, i.e. sustain the plan through its useful life.

• Diversify plan assets as its main defense against large market drawdowns, while maintaining reasonable risk exposure to meet return requirements.

• Preserve a degree of liquidity ample to meet benefit payments and capital calls, without incurring substantial transaction costs or “fire sales” of illiquid holdings.

• Incur costs that are reasonable and consistent with industry standards.

• Achieve funding goals, including the maintenance of funded status and manageable, consistent contribution rates.

B. Investment performance objectives include:

• Returns in excess of policy benchmarks at the total fund and asset class levels over rolling three-year periods.

• The System’s total fund performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the asset class benchmarks to the Investment Program’s strategic asset allocation target (‘Policy Index’). The Policy Index permits the Board to compare the Investment Program’s actual performance to its total fund benchmark, and to measure the contribution of active investment management and policy adherence.

• Achieve real (after inflation) returns at the total fund level that are at or above the actuarial real return (assumed return less per capita pay growth) over complete market cycles.

• For asset classes and actively managed portfolios, achieve net returns that exceed policy benchmarks, and rank in the top half of a competitive, after-fee universe.
A. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

I. Board

With the authority noted above, the organizational structure of SCERS focuses the attention of the Board on governance and policy and not on the management of the System. The Board’s primary responsibility is to set and direct investment policies set forth in this document, set and direct the strategic direction of the System, and guide its progress in achieving its goals and objectives. The Board has fiduciary responsibility for the System and the Investment Program.

While the Board may delegate certain responsibilities under the Investment Program for purposes of implementation, administrative efficiency and expertise, the following areas are the primary responsibilities of the Board, which may not be delegated:

◊ The governance model of the Investment Program
◊ Establishing and maintaining investment policy, including:
  • Investment philosophy
  • This Investment Policy Statement (IPS)
  • Investment objectives
  • Strategic asset allocation
  • Allocation-level performance benchmarks
  • Risk philosophy
◊ Engaging Board consultants and service providers
◊ Monitoring the Investment Program

II. Investment Staff

The CEO is responsible for the overall management and administration of the System under the Board’s direction. The CIO and other Investment Staff, along with the CEO, are responsible for the implementation and maintenance of the Investment Program. The Investment Staff shall exercise the same fiduciary responsibility under applicable law as the Board. Staff shall act reasonably as custodians of the public trust, and shall recognize that the Investment Program is subject to public review and evaluation. The overall management of the System’s Investment Program shall be designed and managed with a degree of professionalism that is worthy of the public trust.
Key responsibilities of the Investment Staff include:

- Implementation and oversight of the System’s Investment Program, including policies, structures, investment mandates, systems, service providers and cash flows.
- Assisting the Board in the formulation and evaluation of investment policies and strategy, the development of the strategic asset allocation and asset class structures, and the risk management framework.
- Development and recommendations regarding investment mandates, service providers and investment management tools and systems.

### III. General Consultant

General Consultant responsibilities include, but are not limited to, providing the Board guidance on strategic asset allocation and interim market tactics, selection and monitoring of plan and manager performance, assisting with documentation and guiding Board education.

The General Consultant is and shall agree to be a fiduciary to the System under California law. The General Consultant works with Investment Staff in the development of recommendations while recognizing its fiduciary duty is to provide prudent investment advice to the Board. The General Consultant provides advice without discretionary authority to execute on its advice. The specific duties of the General Consultant are contained in an Agreement for Investment Consulting Services, and generally include providing advice with respect to:

- Investment strategy development and implementation
- Investment policy development
- Asset allocation among asset classes and subclasses
- Investment manager selection, evaluation and termination
- Investment performance monitoring
- Investment risk monitoring
- Capital markets projections
- Coordination with the System’s actuary in conducting periodic asset/liability studies and other required reporting
- Board education
- Collaboration with Investment Staff on maintaining an investment manager Watch List
IV. Alternative Assets Consultants

The Alternative Assets Consultants are and shall agree to be a fiduciary to the System under California law. The Alternative Assets Consultants works with Investment Staff in the development of recommendations while recognizing their fiduciary duties are to provide prudent investment advice to the Board. The Alternative Assets Consultants provide advice without discretionary authority to execute on their advice. The specific duties of the Alternative Assets Consultants are contained in an Agreement for Investment Consulting Services.

Responsibilities of the Alternative Assets Consultants include, but are not limited to, developing and maintaining strategic plans for the System's Absolute Return, Private Equity, Private Credit, Real Assets and Real Estate Investments. This includes manager selection, monitoring and due diligence, maintaining liquidity and pacing projections, and Board education.

V. Investment Managers

The System's assets are to be managed by external investment organizations that serve as fiduciaries under applicable state and federal laws and comply with all legal requirements and System guidelines.

Subject to this IPS and their specific contractual obligations to the System, Investment Managers are responsible for making investment decisions on a discretionary basis (unless stated otherwise within their investment contract) regarding assets placed under their jurisdiction, and will be accountable for achieving their investment objectives. Decisions include the purchase, sale and holding of investments in amounts and proportions that are reflective of the stated investment mandate. Such investment managers will maintain proper and adequate insurance coverages including errors & omissions, surety bond and fiduciary liability. In addition, SCERS' investment managers agree to notify the Board Chairman and/or Investment Staff, in writing, if they are unable to continue acting in the capacity of a fiduciary or investment advisor. As stated above, investment managers are expected to act as prudent experts in the management of account(s) for SCERS, and agree to be fiduciaries to the System. In fulfilling their roles, investment managers will continually educate the Board about capital market developments that pertain to their area of investment expertise.

VI. Custodian Bank

The System's Custodian Bank is responsible for the safekeeping of assets, trade reconciliation and settlement, income collection, short term investing, securities lending, commission recapture and compliance monitoring.

The Board may authorize the Custodian Bank to invest in temporary short-term fixed income investments both for the investment strategies and as a part of the cash portion of the System's assets. Such investments will be managed in general
accordance with short-term fixed income investment guidelines as detailed in the custodial agreement. The Custodian Bank, per the custodial bank agreement/contract, may be authorized to conduct a securities lending program within liquidity and risk constraints as authorized by the custodial agreement.

B. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOLS

I. Vendor Procurement

The implementation protocols related to the hiring and termination of investment managers are covered within the individual asset class IPSs. However, there are several characteristics within the implementation protocols for the traditional/liquid asset classes and the alternative asset classes that are covered in the Master IPS.

a. Traditional/Liquid Asset Classes (Public Equities; Public Fixed Income; Commodities; TIPS)

• SCERS’ Board approves the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan of an asset class.

• Implementation of the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan, including the screening, due diligence and evaluation leading to the recommendation to the Board to engage or terminate an investment manager, is delegated to Staff and General Consultant.

• For investment manager hires, Staff and General Consultant complete due diligence, negotiate deal terms, provide separate due diligence reports to SCERS’ Board, and determine which investment manager to recommend to SCERS’ Board for consideration and approval.

• For investment manager terminations, recommendations are provided to the Board for consideration based on evaluation and due diligence by Staff and the General Consultant.

• Questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed manager can be communicated to SCERS’ CEO.

b. Alternative Asset Classes (Absolute Return; Private Equity; Private Credit; Real Assets; Real Estate)

• SCERS’ Board approves the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan of an asset class.

• Implementation of the long-term asset allocation structure and investment plan, including the selection of investment managers and the adjustment or termination of investment mandates, is delegated to Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants.

• For investment manager hires, Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants complete due diligence, negotiate deal terms, provide separate due diligence reports to SCERS’ Board, and determine whether an investment should be made.
• For investment manager terminations, where applicable, Staff and the Alternative Assets Consultants complete due diligence and evaluation of an existing investment manager, provide separate termination due diligence reports to SCERS' Board, and determine whether an investment should be terminated.

• Delegation is subject to the Board's review, discussion or objection to Staff/Consultant recommendations, through communication to SCERS' CEO.

II. Vendor Termination
   a. General Termination

From time to time it will be necessary for the System to terminate a contractual relationship with an investment manager. The Board has established the following criteria to assist in making termination decisions. The overriding consideration with respect to all decisions is that they shall be made solely in the best interest of the System.

Any action to terminate an investment manager may be based on one or more but not limited to, the following primary criteria:

• Significant changes in firm ownership and/or structure
• Loss of one or more key personnel
• Significant loss of clients and/or assets under management
• Shifts in the firm's investment philosophy or process
• Significant and persistent lack of responsiveness to client requests
• Changes in SCERS' investment strategy eliminating the need for a particular style or strategy
• Persistent violations of the strategy's investment guidelines
• Investment performance that has fallen below policy benchmarks and SCERS' expectations
• Accusations of theft or fraud by a regulatory agency or other government body
• Any other issue or situation of which Investment Staff and/or Consultant become aware that is deemed material

The ability to terminate an investment manager is defined within the contractual agreement with each investment manager. Within the traditional/liquid asset classes, most of SCERS' separate account mandates are structured with immediate termination rights, while most commingled funds have specific redemption schedules, varying from daily to quarterly.
Within the alternative asset classes, the ability to terminate an investment manager is defined within the contractual agreement with the manager. Open-end funds, including Absolute Return and Real Estate investments, typically have monthly and quarterly termination rights, subject to lock-up periods and investor level gates. Closed-end funds within the private markets, including Private Equity, Private Credit, Real Assets and Real Estate, are generally illiquid structures with five to thirteen year holding periods. Any early liquidity within closed-end funds is typically achieved through the dissolving of the fund, by either the limited partners or the general partner prior to the end of a fund’s term, or selling a limited partner stake in a fund in the secondary market.

b. Emergency Termination – Traditional/Liquid Asset Classes

In the case of an emergency within the traditional/liquid asset classes, SCERS may immediately terminate an investment manager for any reason without prior notice, subject to the termination language within the investment contract with the manager, and subject to liquidity provisions of the investment strategy. In most cases, any action to terminate a manager should be taken by the Board upon the recommendation for termination by Staff, with the concurrence of the Investment Consultant at either a regularly scheduled or specially called Board meeting. If the CEO and the CIO determine, in consultation with the Investment Consultant and the General Counsel, and with the concurrence of the Board President or one or more Vice-Presidents if the President is not available, that: (1) It is necessary to immediately terminate an investment manager in order to protect the assets under the control of the investment manager; (2) It is not feasible to convene a meeting of the Retirement Board for that purpose in a timely manner; and (3) Delay could result in detrimental impact to SCERS’ assets or interests, the CEO or the CIO may terminate the agreement with the investment manager. The CEO or the CIO shall immediately report such termination to the Board, along with a report of the circumstances that prompted such action.

Whenever the CEO or the CIO exercise the authority to terminate an agreement with an investment manager as provided above, he or she may also take whatever actions he or she may determine, in consultation with the Investment Consultant and the General Counsel, and with the concurrence of the Board President or one or more Vice-Presidents if the President is not available, are reasonable and necessary to transition the assets under the control of the investment manager to alternate management, including, without limitation: (1) Temporarily assigning the assets to another existing contracted investment manager; (2) Identifying and engaging an alternate investment manager to manage the assets until a permanent replacement for the terminated manager can be engaged; or (3) Contracting for the services of a transition manager to facilitate an efficient and cost effective transition of the assets between the former and interim manager. The CEO, or in his or her absence, the CIO, may execute any and all agreements reasonably necessary to facilitate an orderly
and efficient transition of the affected assets, so that they will be managed and protected until they are assigned to one or more alternate investment managers. The CEO, or in his or her absence the CIO, shall immediately report any and all steps taken to transition the assets and to protect the interests of SCERS to the Board.

III. Portfolio Rebalancing – Overlay Program and Physical

On a quarterly basis, the Investment Staff will report all rebalancing activity, either physical or via the Overlay Program.

a. Overlay Program

• The Overlay Program, which is managed by an external investment manager, is utilized to monitor and rebalance the asset allocation to policy targets.

• Under the supervision of the CIO and working with Consultants, quarterly rebalancing, primarily using derivatives, will occur in order to maintain exposures within defined bands and approaching long-term targets.

• The rebalancing frequency, rebalancing methodology and overlay proxies are defined within the Investment Management Agreement for the Overlay Program.

b. Physical Rebalancing

• When a physical rebalancing is appropriate, as determined by the CIO, it will be directed by the CIO, who will determine the most cost effective approach. Any physical rebalancing will be reported, along with associated costs, at the subsequent Board meeting.

6. Investment Strategy

An important component of the System’s investment strategy is to view risk exposures through multiple lenses, including functional and common factor exposures, in order to manage and maintain allocations that are aligned with its investment philosophy and objectives. The multiple lens approach allows the System to better understand the sources of its returns and risks and to make informed adjustments to exposures when appropriate. Appendix One shows the Board approved desired functional asset category and asset class (Policy Index) exposures. Common factor exposure will be included in the performance reviews.

The Board will conduct periodic reviews (at least every five years) of its strategic asset allocation linked with projected liability behavior.
7. Asset Allocation

A. Growth Asset Category

The Growth asset category includes assets that are exposed to equity and credit risk factors. They tend to perform best when economic growth is average or above and/or rising, and inflation is moderate and/or falling. Asset classes within the Growth asset category include:

◊ Public Equities, both domestic and international
◊ Public Credit, i.e., high yield credit and bank loans
◊ Private Credit
◊ Private Equity
◊ Growth Absolute Return, including equity and credit oriented absolute return strategies with meaningful beta and correlation to equity and credit markets

B. Diversifying Asset Category

The Diversifying asset category includes assets that are expected to help preserve capital in periods of market distress, particularly in periods of low and falling growth. In such periods, diversifying assets may experience negative returns but are expected to perform better than growth assets, and are expected to enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equity and credit markets. Diversifying assets are expected to have a positive return profile over market cycles. Asset classes within the Diversifying asset category include:

◊ Public Fixed Income, including US Treasuries, Global Bonds, and Core and Core-Plus strategies
◊ Diversifying Absolute Return, including absolute return strategies that have zero to negative correlation and low beta to equity and credit markets

C. Real Return Asset Category

The Real Return asset category includes assets that should perform well in periods of unexpectedly rising inflation while producing positive net real returns over complete market cycles. The category should also provide moderate levels of income and cash flow generation. Additionally, Real Return assets should enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equities and nominal bonds. Asset classes within the Real Return asset category include:

◊ Real Estate, including both Core and Non-Core exposures
◊ Real Assets, including infrastructure, energy and natural resources
◊ Commodities
◊ TIPS and Inflation-Linked-Bonds
D. Opportunities

Allocation will include tactical opportunities that may arise across any of the above categories. The target allocation is 0%, but the actual allocation may be as high as 5%, with funding coming from the asset class that the opportunity most closely resembles. Opportunities investments will typically be of shorter duration (2-5 years) and are expected to enhance returns relative to their funding source.

8. Risk Management

Risk is inherent in a defined benefit pension plan’s investment portfolio, putting a high premium on maintaining the appropriate risk level throughout market cycles. However, the System recognizes that there may be infrequent periods when risk levels become extreme and expected risk premia do not justify the exposure. While the System’s primary risk management approach is broad diversification and disciplined rebalancing, the System will assign ranges around exposures to accommodate asset preservation during periods of market unrest, allowing for the ability to increase liquid defensive positions (i.e. Treasuries and TIPS) and reduce liquid growth exposures (i.e. Equities and Credit). The System views risk through multiple lenses in order to address the following circumstances:

◊ Large drawdowns
◊ Maintenance of real actuarial earnings expectation and purchasing power
◊ Ability to meet benefit payments and capital calls (i.e. liquidity)
◊ Avoid large volatility in contribution rates

In periodic performance reports, the System will monitor the following characteristics to keep track of various portfolio risks:

◊ Actual allocations vs. target allocations
◊ Risk Factors, including exposure to equity, credit, inflation, interest rates and currencies
◊ Exposures and liquidity/pacing provisions in private market asset classes
◊ Longer-term volatility (standard deviation) relative to policy
9. Portfolio Monitoring

A. Reporting

I. Quarterly Reporting

The Board will receive quarterly performance and exposure reports from its General and Alternative Assets Consultants. The reports will generally include performance results and comparisons to benchmarks and peers, as well as asset class and risk exposure relative to policy allocations.

II. Annual Reporting

On an annual basis, Staff, with assistance from the Investment Consultants, will provide an ‘Investment Year in Review’ for the Board. This report and presentation will highlight investment activity for the total fund and individual asset categories and asset classes during the prior calendar year, and preview anticipated investment objectives and activity for the upcoming calendar year.

B. Compliance Monitoring

Monitoring of compliance with manager investment guidelines will be performed monthly by the CIO and Investment Staff relying on data provided by the custodian, consultants and investment managers. In addition, the CIO and Investment Staff will monitor performance and attribution characteristics, and dispersion of results relative to expectations. On an annual basis, the CIO and Investment Staff will request and review each manager’s form ADV Part II and will inform the Board of significant changes and apparent conflicts of interest.

C. Watch List

The Watch List status will be determined and monitored by the Investment Staff and Consultants, focusing on relative performance and organizational instability. Decisions to add or remove an investment manager to/from the Watch List will be less rules-based and more a function of analyzing both quantitative and qualitative factors related to the investment manager. Investment managers on the Watch List will be subject to enhanced scrutiny and are subject to termination upon Board approval of Staff recommendation.

Investment manager additions and removals from the Watch List will be communicated to SCERS’ Board monthly.

D. Manager Due Diligence

The Investment Staff and Investment Consultants will monitor individual investment managers’ performance quarterly and annually. The Investment Staff and Consultants will meet with all investment managers periodically. Typically, these meetings will occur in the SCERS/Consultants’ offices. However, manager on-site meetings may be scheduled for existing managers, Watch Listed managers, and as a part of new investment manager due diligence.
History

Amended on March 20, 2019
Restated on July 19, 2017 as “SCERS Master Investment Policy Statement”
Amended on February 18, 2010
Amended on December 18, 2008
Adopted on January 17, 2008 as “SCERS Investment Policy & Objectives”
## Appendix I - SCERS’ Asset Allocation Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Category</th>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum Allocation</th>
<th>Policy Benchmark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth</td>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
<td>Cambridge Associates PE/VC Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Credit</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>50% BofA High Yield/50% CS Leveraged Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Credit</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>CS Leveraged Loan Index + 2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Growth Absolute Return</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Composite Index + 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversifying</td>
<td>Core/Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td>Barclays Aggregate Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US Treasury</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>Barclays U.S. Treasury Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>80% Citi WGBI/20% JPM GBI EM Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diversifying Absolute Return</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Conservative Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Return</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>65% NFI-ODCE/35% NFI-ODCE + 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Assets</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>Real Assets Custom Blend*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>Bloomberg Commodities Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIPS</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>Barclays TIPS Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunities</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>SCERS’ Policy Index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Real Assets Custom Blend: 45% Cambridge Associates Private Infrastructure Index, 35% Cambridge Associates Private Energy Index, 10% NCREIF Agriculture Index, and 10% NCREIF Timber Index.
A. GROWTH ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Growth asset category seeks to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Attractive returns that tend to be generated during a high growth and low/moderate inflationary environment, and which tend to be correlated to equity and credit risk factors.
- A combination of capital appreciation, income, and cash flow generation.
- Moderate levels of diversification within the asset category.

Asset classes within the Growth asset category include:

- Public Equities, including Domestic and International Equities
- Private Equity
- Public Credit
- Private Credit
- Growth Absolute Return

Asset class target weights within the Growth asset category are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Credit</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Credit</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth Absolute Return</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Growth Asset Category</strong></td>
<td><strong>59.0%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Equities:**
The investment objective of the Public Equity portfolio is to enhance total fund performance by investing in a diversified portfolio of publicly traded domestic and international equity securities across investment styles and market capitalizations, and through the use of passive and active externally managed strategies. The Public Equity asset class will strive to earn net returns in excess of the domestic and international equity index benchmarks, primarily from the selection of investment managers. SCERS shall seek to maintain reasonable levels of aggregate risk, as measured through standard deviation and tracking error.

**Private Equity:**
The investment objective of the Private Equity portfolio is to enhance the total fund performance through investments in non-publicly traded securities. Private equity investments are illiquid and long-term in nature. To compensate for the illiquidity and the higher risks of the private equity market, the Private Equity portfolio is expected to generate a rate of return that exceeds the return of publicly traded
equities over the long-term. Along with earning this ‘illiquidity premium’, SCERS shall strive to achieve additional excess returns primarily from the selection of investment managers.

**Public Credit:**
The primary objective of the Public Credit portfolio is to enhance returns relative to SCERS’ broader fixed income exposure, through investments in high yield, bank loans, structured credit, event-driven investments, or distressed loans (at varying points in the cycle). Compared to traditional fixed income strategies, such as U.S. Treasuries and core plus, Public Credit strategies focus on more idiosyncratic and niche credit investments by virtue of possessing greater credit expertise and investment flexibility. The strategy helps achieve the objectives of moderate income generation and a source of return enhancement, but can also have higher correlations to equities than traditional fixed income strategies, and can detract from diversification and liquidity objectives that are associated with traditional fixed income strategies. However, Public Credit’s correlation to equities can be mitigated with capabilities to hedge credit and other exposures through a credit cycle.

**Private Credit:**
The investment objective of the Private Credit portfolio is to produce attractive risk-adjusted returns and generate current cash flow through non-exchange traded lending strategies. Private Credit investments are illiquid and longer-term in nature than exchange traded fixed income investments. To compensate for the illiquidity, the Private Credit portfolio is expected to generate a rate of return that exceeds the return of exchange traded bank loans over the long-term. Along with earning this ‘illiquidity premium’, SCERS shall strive to achieve additional excess returns primarily from the selection of investment managers.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
The investment objective of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is to generate market like returns, but with lower levels of volatility. Growth absolute return strategies tend to be more equity and credit centric, with higher standard deviations, positive equity and credit beta, and higher correlations than diversifying absolute return strategies, which reside within the Diversifying asset category.
B. BENCHMARKS

The Growth asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Growth asset class benchmarks are as follows:

Public Equities:
- Performance of Public Equity portfolio, and the underlying asset classes and segments, will be evaluated and compared against the following benchmarks. The Public Equity portfolio, asset classes, and most of the underlying segments are expected to outperform their respective benchmarks over a period of greater than three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Performance Expectation</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 3000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity Large Cap</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Passive</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Match the Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - Fundamental</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - 130/30 Extension</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - Systematic Multi-Factor</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Value</td>
<td>Russell 2000 Value Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 2000 Value Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>Russell 2000 Growth Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 2000 Growth Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Performance Expectation</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI ACWI ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equities Developed Markets</td>
<td>MSCI EAFE Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI EAFE Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Large Cap Value</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Small Cap Value</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International All Country World (ACWI) ex-US</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI ACWI ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets All Cap</td>
<td>MSCI Emerging Markets Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI Emerging Markets Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Private Equity:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Private Equity Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity &amp; Venture Capital Pooled IRR</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index + 3%</td>
<td>5 to 10 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), after the program is fully invested, performance of the Private Equity portfolio is expected to exceed the return of the Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Pooled IRR for the respective vintage years. The Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Pooled IRR will also serve as SCERS’ Policy Index.

- Over the long-term (5-10 years), the objective of the Private Equity asset class is to exceed the Russell 3000 Index by 3%, net of fees and expenses.

- Individual partnerships will be compared to the appropriate Cambridge Associates Universe category, adjusted for vintage year.

Public Credit:

- Performance of the Public Credit portfolio is expected to exceed a blended benchmark of 50% BofA ML US High Yield Master II and 50% CS Leveraged Loan Index.

Private Credit:

- The Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index plus 2% will serve as SCERS’ Policy Index for Private Credit. Over all measurement periods, including while the program is being invested and after the program is fully invested, performance of the Private Credit portfolio is expected to exceed the return of the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index by 2%, net of fees and expenses.
**Growth Absolute Return:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Growth Absolute Return Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Composite Index + 1%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>90-day T-Bills + 5%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>&gt; 5 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), performance of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is expected to exceed the HFRI FoF Composite Index plus 1%, net of fees and expenses. The HFRI FoF Composite Index plus 1% will also serve as SCERS' Policy Index.

- Over the long-term (greater than 5 years), the objective of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is to exceed the 90-day T-Bills plus 5%, net of fees and expenses.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

Public Equities:
Public Equity investments shall include equity securities purchased on listed U.S. stock exchanges, non-U.S. listed stock exchanges, over-the-counter (OTC) markets (including NASDAQ), and also includes equity securities of foreign companies traded on registered U.S. stock exchanges. Eligible investments shall include publicly-traded common stock and preferred stock. Eligible investments are also listed in the Investment Guidelines of the Investment Management Agreements (IMAs) of externally managed investment manager mandates.

Equity investments are managed through external investment manager strategies. The Equity asset class is broken out by the following style buckets:

- **Value Stocks**: Stocks that trade at a lower price relative to their fundamentals and are considered undervalued by investors. Common characteristics of value stocks include high dividend yield, low price-to-book ratio, and/or low price-to-equity ratio.

- **Growth Stocks**: Stocks whose revenues and earnings are expected to grow at an above-average rate relative to the broad equity market. Growth stocks typically pay smaller dividends, as a growth company would prefer to re-invest retained earnings back into the company.

- **Large Capitalization Stocks**: Stocks of companies with a market capitalization value generally in the range of companies within the Russell 1000 Index. Market capitalization is calculated by multiplying the number of a company’s shares outstanding by its stock price per share.

- **Small Capitalization Stocks**: Stocks of companies with a market capitalization value generally in the range of companies within the Russell 2000 Index. Market capitalization is calculated by multiplying the number of a company’s shares outstanding by its stock price per share.

Private Equity Investments:
Private equity investments primarily involve the purchase of unlisted, illiquid common and preferred equity, and to a lesser degree, subordinated and senior debt of companies that are typically privately held. Investment is authorized in vehicles and investment strategies that invest in a broad array of various securities, including but not limited to:

- **Buyout Investments** - Investments include acquisitions, growth equity, recovery investments, subordinated debt, and special situations (a
category which represents a diversified strategy across many sub-categories). Investments are made across the market capitalization spectrum and typically involve the purchase of a control position (primarily majority positions, with some minority positions) in an established company and may include the use of leverage in the form of debt. Investments are typically made in years one through six and returns typically occur in years three through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most buyout funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Venture Capital Investments** - Investments include companies in a range of stages of development from start-up/seed-stage, early stage, and later/expansion stage. Investments are typically made in years one through six and returns typically occur in years four through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most venture capital funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Distressed Debt Investments** - Investments include the debt instruments of companies which may be publicly traded or privately held that are financially distressed and are either in bankruptcy or potential candidates for bankruptcy. Typical holdings are senior and subordinated debt instruments. Equity exposure is acceptable as debt positions are often converted to equity during the bankruptcy reorganization process. Investments are typically made in years one through five and returns typically occur in years three through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most distressed debt funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Other Investments** - Investments include strategies that do not fall in the above three categories or do not justify a separate long-term allocation.

**Public Credit:**
Public credit strategies focus on more idiosyncratic and niche credit investments by virtue of possessing greater credit expertise and investment flexibility. The strategy helps achieve the objectives of moderate income generation and a source of return enhancement, and the strategy's correlation to equities can be mitigated with capabilities to hedge credit exposures through a credit cycle. The strategy includes primarily high yield corporate bond and bank loans, but can also include high grade corporate bonds, derivatives, government bonds, distressed credit, defaulted securities, and cash.
Private Credit:
Private credit is an illiquid, lending-oriented strategy focused on private loans to performing companies. It includes primarily debt investments, where an investor expects to receive principal and interest, with the majority of returns being generated from cash flow yield. Private credit is typically structured with floating rate loans, with a spread over Libor, so cash flow income increases as interest rates increase, but can also include fixed rate loans. The average maturity of a loan is generally five years; however, loans tend to be repaid prior to maturity, so the average life of the loans is generally three years. Most loans are senior secured loans. Loans are typically either sponsored (private equity backed companies) or non-sponsored. Non-sponsored loan typically have higher yields than sponsored loans. Private Credit fund terms are typically 5 to 8 years, with investment periods between 2 and 3 years. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most Private Credit funds. Investment is authorized in vehicles and investment strategies that invest in two sub-strategies, including:

- **Direct Lending** - Direct lending investments are directly originated, non-traded, performing loans made to primarily middle market companies. Direct lending investments primarily are comprised of senior secured debt, which can be secured by general corporate collateral or by a company’s specific collateral. Equity participation can be structured into the loan, typically through warrants, but this is generally a small component of the strategy. Direct lending investments often utilize leverage (typically in the range of 0.5 to 2.5 times) at the fund level. Direct lending investments also have broadly diversified sector exposure and include a combination of sponsored (private equity backed companies) and non-sponsored borrowers. The majority of investments will be made in companies that are U.S. domiciled, however, non-U.S. domiciled companies can also be included.

- **Opportunistic Credit** - Opportunistic credit investments are also performing loans like direct lending (not distressed), but represent a broader range of investment types. Opportunistic credit includes mostly senior secured structures, but can also include subordinated debt structures, convertible debt, and structured equity. Opportunistic credit is often designated as an asset-backed lending strategy, where collateral comes in the form of specific assets such as receivables, inventory, or royalty streams. Opportunistic credit investments can have meaningful equity participation, depending on the structure. This is often in the form of warrants and convertible bonds, but can also include direct equity participation. Opportunistic credit investments typically utilize little to no leverage. Opportunistic credit funds generally can have a targeted sector focus, which can often include only one sector, and generally are targeted toward non-sponsor borrowers. The majority of investments will be made in
companies that are U.S. domiciled, however, non-U.S. domiciled companies can also be included.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
SCERS' overall Absolute Return asset class has a target allocation of 10% and is broken out into two separate segments of SCERS' total portfolio. The Growth Absolute Return portfolio has a 3% target allocation and resides within the Growth asset category. The Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio has a 7% target allocation and resides within the Diversifying asset category. The distinction is to separate those strategies that typically do well during a more favorable economic environment and have higher correlations and betas to equity and credit markets, from those strategies that have low to negative correlation to equity markets and serve as a diversifier to the more growth oriented segments of SCERS' portfolio.

Growth absolute return strategies tend to be more equity centric, with higher standard deviations and positive equity beta and correlation, while the diversifying strategies within the Diversifying asset category tend to be diversifiers to SCERS' Growth asset category and overall portfolio, with lower standard deviations, and negative equity beta and correlation.

SCERS' alternative assets consultant breaks the absolute return universe into the following investment strategies. A well-diversified absolute return portfolio will contain allocations to each of these strategies at varying target weights.

- **Equity Long/Short** - Strategies where there is a combination of long and short positions primarily in publicly traded equities, with a net market exposure less than that of the overall equity market. Strategies may be focused on U.S., non-U.S., and/or specialty mandates.

- **Event Driven** - Strategies such as activist equity, risk arbitrage, merger arbitrage, distressed debt, credit, and other event-driven strategies.

- **Credit/Distressed** – Strategies that typically utilize fundamental credit analysis to invest in below investment grade, stressed, or distressed corporate and asset-backed credit. Managers may take long and short positions in mispriced debt instruments and may become actively involved in a restructuring process.

- **Market Neutral** - Strategies such as equity market neutral, fixed income arbitrage, and convertible bond arbitrage.

- **Global Macro** - Strategies such as all market portfolios, opportunistic long-only, managed futures, currency, dedicated short selling strategies, or other specialty strategies.
Multi-Strategy - Strategies where absolute return funds invest using a combination of previously described strategies.

Examples of the more growth oriented and correlated absolute return strategies that typically reside within the Growth Absolute Return portfolio include equity long/short, event driven, and credit/distressed strategies, whereas the Diversifying segment will generally contain market neutral, global macro, and multi-strategy strategies. However, in practice SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon each fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so each absolute return segment could include a variety of fund strategies.

2. Risk and Diversification:

Growth asset category investments, like investments in most asset categories, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains, and income will vary significantly from expectations. The expected volatility of Growth asset category investments are often higher than in other parts of the SCERS portfolio. The investment risks associated with Growth asset category segments shall be addressed in several ways:

* Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target allocation and ranges.

The construction of the Growth asset category is important because a well-developed portfolio can add diversification to an asset category that is subject to higher levels of expected volatility. Distinguishing characteristics of the Growth asset category are: (1) a wide range of assets in both the public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) and a number of differing investment strategies across several underlying asset classes.

The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.
Public Equities
Target allocations and ranges for the domestic equity and international equity asset classes are provided below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity Large Cap</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Passive</td>
<td>54.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - Fundamental</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - 1390 Extension</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active - Systematic Multi-Factor</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Small Cap</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Value</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Domestic Equity asset class contains a combination of passive and active mandates and is separated between the large capitalization and small capitalization segments. The large capitalization segment takes a core approach, without dedicated allocations to either the value or growth style bias. The small capitalization segment is allocated among the value and growth styles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity Developed Markets</td>
<td>80.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Large Cap Value</td>
<td>25.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Large Cap Growth</td>
<td>25.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International All Country World (ACWII ex-US)</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Small Cap Value</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity Emerging Markets</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets All Cap</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The International Equity asset class contains 100% active mandates, without any passive allocations, and is separated between developed markets and emerging markets segments. The developed markets are further broken out between large capitalization and small capitalization segments, and contains a
combination of core, value, and growth styles. The emerging markets allocation is diversified across capitalization and styles.

**Private Equity:**
For the Private Equity asset class, the targeted and range of investment exposures to the various private equity investment categories and geographies are shown in the table below. These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Private Equity portfolio is fully invested. SCERS shall endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Private Equity asset class by adhering to these targets and ranges. It is expected that the non-U.S. investments will be further diversified across different regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Private Equity Portfolio Construction</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private Equity Portfolio</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Focused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyout</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed Debt</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venture Capital</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Focused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyout</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed Debt</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venture Capital</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCERS will favor a concentrated approach by allocating approximately 3%-6% of the total Private Equity target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 25 private equity managers with an expected range of 20-30 manager relationships. No single investment manager will exceed 10% of SCERS’ total active commitment level, unless the vehicle is a fund of funds or separate account advisory relationship. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Private Equity Asset Allocation Structure.

**Public Credit:**
Public Credit is given a 2% target allocation, with a flexible mandate that primarily invests across high yield bonds and bank loans, but can also invest within structured credit, event-driven investments, or distressed credit (at varying points in the cycle). The strategy also uses macro hedges to protect capital during a down market.

**Private Credit:**
The targeted and range of investment exposures to the identified Private Credit investment sub-strategies and geographies are shown in the table below.
These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Private Credit portfolio is fully invested. The primary geographic focus within the Private Credit portfolio will be in the United States, though the portfolio can also include non-U.S. investments to increase geographical diversification. It is expected that the non-U.S. investments will be further diversified across different regions.

SCERS will favor a concentrated approach, particularly within the direct lending segment, by allocating approximately 15%-25% of the total Private Credit target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 10 private credit managers with an expected range of 8-12 manager relationships. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Private Credit Asset Allocation Structure.

Growth Absolute Return:

Absolute return funds represent a distinctive investment style that is different from traditional, long-only funds. A fundamental difference is that absolute return fund managers emphasize absolute, rather than relative returns, and they may also use a wider range of investment techniques, such as leverage, short selling, and derivatives to achieve their objectives. This greater level of investing flexibility results in a wide range of strategies that produce different risk and return characteristics between the strategies and provides the opportunity to diversify risk.

SCERS shall strive to invest in a sufficient number of managers and set constraints on the size of each absolute return manager compared to the Absolute Return portfolio and the total portfolio. This will provide some protection and spread the unique risks of absolute return funds across a larger base. These risks include operational risk, headline risk, event risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk, leverage risk, and reduced transparency.

Accordingly, investing in a large number of funds across the aggregate SCERS Absolute Return portfolio (18-30), and within the Growth Absolute Return segment, combined with investing across a range of strategies, can assist in
achieving the Growth Absolute Return portfolio’s objective of generating market-like returns, but with lower levels of volatility.

For the Growth Absolute Return portfolio, the target number and range of funds, and targeted geographic ranges are shown in the table below. In addition, the primary targeted absolute return strategies for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio are shown. In practice, SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon a fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so the Growth Absolute Return portfolio can also include a wider variety of fund strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Objective</th>
<th>Equity and credit like returns over the long term with lower volatility than equities and credit markets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Allocation</td>
<td>3% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocation Range</td>
<td>1% to 5% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Strategies</td>
<td>Credit/Distressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Event Driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Funds</td>
<td>Target 5 funds with a range of 2 to 8 funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Exposure</td>
<td>Expect 20% to 40% non-U.S. exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within these guidelines, and in light of ever-changing market conditions, Staff and consultant will allocate funds within each investment style in a manner that, in their judgment, enhances SCERS’ ability to achieve the investment objectives of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio over the long term. In the event exposure to an absolute return style becomes overly concentrated, Staff is authorized to rebalance assets in a manner consistent with the implementation protocol within this Growth Investment Policy Statement.

- **Diversification by selection of individual funds**: SCERS will strive to select individual growth absolute return funds based on their ability to enhance returns and provide diversification for SCERS’ total fund. The growth absolute return funds would be expected to demonstrate the following characteristics relative to the other investments held in the Growth asset category:
  - Lower correlation to equities.
  - Less correlated alpha sources.
  - Lower beta compared to equities.
  - Lower kurtosis in the return distribution (smaller extreme returns both positive and negative).
  - Positive skew in the return distribution (larger and more frequent occurrences of positive returns versus negative).
- Ability to exhibit less downside in declining equity markets.
- Capability to partially manage tail risk.

- **Diversification across geographies, business sectors, and asset classes:** It is expected that absolute return managers will be actively, and oftentimes quickly, changing the composition of portfolios to take advantage of opportunities in the markets. Accordingly, it will be important to actively monitor and understand the dynamic absolute return environment relative to more general objectives, making portfolio changes when necessary rather than reacting to rigid guidelines. This should allow SCERS to capture the benefits of allowing absolute return managers to execute their strategies without compromising the objectives of SCERS’ aggregate fund or total portfolio. These general objectives include:
  - Geographic diversification in non-U.S. regions.
  - Diversification across sectors and industries.
  - Diversification across asset classes.

- **Minimum size of absolute return managers:** Requirements for absolute return funds to register with the SEC and provide greater shareholder transparency and reporting have increased, along with operating costs, benefitting larger funds with the in-house capabilities to manage these issues. However, small and mid-sized funds can often perform better, particularly during the phase when the absolute return partners are more focused on generating returns to build initial wealth. To balance these considerations, SCERS will invest in absolute return funds with minimum assets under management greater than $250 million.

3. **Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations:**

**Public Equity:**
With public equity investments, there is an inherent risk that the actual returns will vary significantly from expected returns. Publicly traded equities generate significant levels of volatility (measured by standard deviation), and emerging markets tend to exhibit higher volatility than developed markets. Public equity investments also expose investors to high levels of equity market beta and the equity risk premium (ERP). Investment returns and risks within SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio shall be measured according to all or some of the following measures:

- **Standard Deviation:** A measure of volatility which calculates the dispersion of returns from an average rate of return.
- **Sharpe Ratio:** A ratio that measures risk-adjusted performance. In particular, it measures a portfolio’s excess returns over the risk free rate, and divides the result by the standard deviation of the portfolio returns.
- **Tracking Error:** The standard deviation, or volatility, of excess returns generated between a portfolio and that of a benchmark.

- **Information Ratio:** A risk-adjusted performance measure which calculates a portfolio’s excess returns above a benchmark, and divides the result by the tracking error, or volatility of the excess returns.

- **Beta:** A measure of the sensitivity of a security or portfolio in comparison to the market as a whole. Beta measures the tendency of a security’s or a portfolio’s return to swings in the market.

The investment risks associated with the Public Equity portfolio shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography:** SCERS shall maintain a Public Equity portfolio that is diversified across geographies. Public equities shall encapsulate the domestic equity markets and the international equity markets, including both developed and emerging markets. SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio comprises 41% of SCERS total portfolio and is split 21% and 20% between domestic and international equities, respectively.

- **Diversification across style:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio shall seek to maintain style neutrality across the Domestic Equity and International Equity asset classes, and the various sub-asset classes. This includes an approximate equal weight across both the value and growth styles, and/or to core strategies that will inherently be style neutral across a market cycle.

- **Diversification across market capitalization:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio invests across the large-capitalization and small-capitalization spaces. While the portfolio does not consist of any dedicated mid-capitalization mandates, exposure to mid-cap stocks is provided by SCERS’ large and small capitalization strategies.

- **Diversification across externally managed active investment mandates and passive investment mandates:** A key variable in the decision to use active mandates over passive mandates is the probability of active equity managers generating consistent excess returns over the benchmark in aggregate. The ability to generate excess returns depends on the region, market capitalization, and style that an investor has exposure to. Within domestic equities, domestic small cap has historically produced a higher probability of excess returns versus domestic large cap. International developed and emerging market equities have historically produced a higher probability of excess returns.
- **Diversification by investment manager:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio will seek to allocate capital to a variety of external investment managers in order to ensure diversification by asset class, sub-asset class, style and region, and to avoid concentration of capital to any specific manager or factor exposure. However, SCERS will seek to avoid manager redundancies through over-diversification to external investment managers. This will be accomplished by keeping track of portfolio characteristics and exposure levels of investment managers, including unnecessary overlap of individual security positions among managers.

- **Diversification by sector and industry:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio shall achieve diversification across sectors and industries among its equity investment managers, and across the aggregate Domestic and International Equity portfolios. Individual investment manager guidelines shall call for the prudent allocation of assets across sectors and industries, to avoid over-concentration to any sector or industry.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
There are several risk considerations specific to the Growth Absolute Return portfolio:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Growth Absolute Return</th>
<th>Equity and credit like returns over the long term with lower volatility than equities and credit markets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portfolio Objective</strong></td>
<td>Standard Deviation &lt; 50% of global equities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Risk Target</strong></td>
<td>Target an equity beta &lt;0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market Sensitivity</strong></td>
<td>Target equity correlation &lt;0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market Exposure</strong></td>
<td>Total notional gross exposure &lt; 250%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Absolute Return Risk Targets:** Absolute Return portfolio risk is often measured by standard deviation. The target standard deviation for Growth Absolute Return is less than 50% of the MSCI ACWI Index.

- **Market Sensitivity:** Common measures for market sensitivity for an absolute return portfolio are beta and correlation. The equity beta target for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is <0.5, and the equity correlation target is <0.8.

- **Market Exposure/Leverage:** Within Absolute Return, leverage may be utilized by underlying absolute return managers as part of their strategies, but it will not be employed at the total portfolio level.
Leverage at the total Growth Absolute Return portfolio level is the aggregated amount from SCERS’ underlying managers and will be defined as the total notional gross exposure, which is equal to the sum of gross long notional exposure plus gross short notional exposure, expressed as a percentage of total invested capital. Total leverage for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio will not exceed 250%.

In addition, leverage utilization will be monitored within each individual hedge fund and investment manager to ensure appropriateness given the respective strategy.

**Private Investments:**
Private investments, (e.g. private equity and private credit), like investments in most asset classes, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains, and income will vary significantly from the return and amounts expected. The expected volatility of private investments in aggregate is high among major asset classes. The investment risk associated with private investments shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography and investment strategy.** SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Growth asset category by investing across regions and strategies.

- **Diversification by vintage year.** SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results of the Growth asset category by investing across business cycles and vintage years. It is anticipated that SCERS will commit to private market funds (i.e., private equity and private credit) over multiple years, whereby the aggregate amount will be spread across the entire business cycle. This will serve to limit the exposure or risk to investing and relying on the performance of private funds in any given year of the business cycle. The Board will determine with SCERS’ investment staff and consultant the funding allocation for the private segments of the Growth asset category each year in conjunction with its annual review of the Asset Allocation Structure and Annual-Month Investment Plan for asset classes such as Private Equity and Private Credit.

- **Diversification by industry or business sector.** SCERS will attempt to limit the potential for any one industry or business sector to negatively impact the long-term results by investing across a variety of industries.

- **Diversification by investment manager and general partner.** SCERS will endeavor to invest across a number of investment managers and limited partnerships to mitigate the potential negative impact of a concentrated portfolio of investment managers. The optimum number of investment
vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle will vary with time and will be evaluated as part of the Growth asset allocation structure.

4. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Growth asset category reflect the broad scope of investments held within this asset category.

**Public Equities and Public Credit:**
Investment vehicle options for investing in the Public Equity and Public Credit asset classes include separate accounts, in which assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, and/or commingled funds, including limited partnerships and institutionally investor-focused mutual funds. Determinants as to whether SCERS will invest in a separate account versus a commingled fund include availability of a separate account option, complexity of the underlying assets, whether individual country markets require opening (i.e., emerging markets investing via a separate account), fee levels, transparency, and whether a commingled fund’s investment guidelines are consistent with SCERS’ investment objective.

**Private Equity:**
Investment vehicles for private equity investments are often commingled funds, structured as private limited partnerships, but may also include other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations. Private equity limited partnerships are drawdown structures with management fees and carried interest. It is anticipated that the majority of SCERS’ Private Equity investments will be made through direct investments into private equity limited partnerships.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in private equity partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying private equity partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to private equity limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

**Private Credit:**
A common investment vehicle for private credit investments is a commingled fund, structured as a limited partnership. Private credit limited partnerships are drawdown structures with management fees and, and typically carried interest. Direct lending strategies generally have lower fees and carried interest than
other private market strategies, and often only charge management fees on invested capital, not committed capital. Opportunistic funds can have higher management fees and carried interest given their higher return targets.

Separate accounts are also a vehicle that can be used to invest in private credit. Separate accounts are larger and customizable accounts with investment managers that have greater flexibility in the guidelines, greater input from Staff and consultant, and may have lower fees. Separate accounts generally have a size of $100 million or greater.

Another investment vehicle that is common in private credit is private business development companies (BDCs). Private BDCs have similar investment strategies as a private commingled fund but have a differing structure. These vehicles can have lower fees, lower yields, and the potential to earn a return premium by going public through the IPO markets.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in private credit partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying private credit partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
Investment vehicles for absolute return investments are typically separate accounts and/or a variety of commingled vehicles, such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in absolute return partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying absolute return partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to absolute return limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

5. **Secondary Investments and Co-investments:** Secondary investments are made when an investor purchases the limited partnership interest of another investor in an existing fund. A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Neither secondary investments nor co-
investments are considered separate investment strategies within the Growth Asset Category. For example, a secondary or co-investment could be in any of the strategies and will be most prevalent within the Private Equity and Private Credit asset classes, but also within the Growth Absolute Return portfolio. Therefore, secondary and co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to secondary investments and co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Growth asset category, and any underlying asset class, if any.

6. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:**

**Public Equity and Public Credit:**
SCERS shall typically not comprise more than 20% of an investment strategy’s assets under management at the initiation of the investment. Post-investment, SCERS shall monitor the investment strategy asset base, and SCERS’ concentration relative to the asset base. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

**Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return:**
SCERS shall not comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. The exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will make reasonable efforts to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s profits.

7. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Growth asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

**Public Equity and Public Credit:**
Investments in public equity and public credit markets offer varying degrees of liquidity depending on region, market capitalization for equities, and bond sector; however, liquidity is generally high relative to other asset classes. In public equities, larger capitalization stocks generally have higher average daily volumes and a greater number of trading intermediaries, and therefore offer higher liquidity levels than smaller capitalization stocks.

Among investment vehicles, investing through separate accounts typically offer the highest liquidity, as the underlying assets are owned by SCERS, and are held at SCERS’ custodian. While the underlying assets of commingled funds offer high liquidity, there is the potential for less immediate liquidity when
redeeming assets from a commingled fund. This liquidity can vary from immediate to monthly liquidity, depending on the structure of the fund.

**Private Equity and Private Credit:**
Private equity investments are illiquid and typically have long expected holding periods such as 10-13 years. Investments are typically held until maturity and selling prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value.

Private credit investments are illiquid and typically have longer expected holding periods such as 5-8 years. While the majority of investments are tied to coupon payments and cash distributions are returned to investors on a quarterly basis, most investments are held until maturity or full repayment and selling an interest in a fund prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value.

Liquidity risk is managed by minimizing the possibility of forced sales that may arise from exceeding maximum exposure limits, or lowering asset allocation targets to private equity or private credit investments. In order to better assess liquidity needs, a capital budget and cash flow forecast will be developed over a ten year horizon and updated as necessary. The assumptions of this forecast are stress tested in the context of the total fund to assess the effect of worst case liquidity scenarios.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
Individual absolute return fund investments may have specified liquidity parameters defining lock-up periods and withdrawal frequency. Liquidity risk is managed by monitoring and maintaining a schedule of the liquidity of the individual absolute return funds and aggregating it at the total Absolute Return program level.

SCERS may want to take advantage of fee discounts that may be available for funds offering a longer lock-up period or a different share class under certain circumstances and dependent on the underlying characteristics of the absolute return fund. In addition, SCERS may want to invest with absolute return funds that possess strategies where a longer investment horizon is necessary and appropriately matches the illiquidity of the underlying assets invested. While SCERS may want to take advantage of investing in these opportunities, it is not appropriate for the Absolute Return program to consist entirely of illiquid vehicles. Accordingly, guidelines are outlined below to both capture the opportunity set and balance the need for liquidity.

SCERS may invest in absolute return funds that permit voluntary redemptions (Evergreen Portfolio Funds) and absolute return funds that do not permit voluntary redemptions (Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds).
SCERS shall allocate a minimum of 50% of its capital (at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds with quarterly or more frequent liquidity (after applicable “lock ups” expire)

SCERS may not allocate more than 15% of its capital (at cost) to Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds.

With regard to the capital allocated to Evergreen Portfolio Funds, SCERS may not allocate more than 25% of its Absolute Return capital (collectively, at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” (determined either based on the date SCERS first invests in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund or with respect to each investment in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund by SCERS on an investment-by-investment basis, as applicable, and not from the time of any capital commitment to an Evergreen Portfolio Fund) of greater than or equal to 2 years. SCERS may not allocate to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” of greater than or equal to 3 years without the consent of SCERS’ Board.

In order to facilitate liquidity, SCERS should reasonably limit exposure to absolute return funds with the ability to use side pockets. Side pocket investments should not exceed 10% of SCERS’ total absolute return portfolio at fair market value.

8. Distributed Securities: Within the Public Equity and Public Credit asset classes, SCERS shall typically seek receipt of distributed securities from investment managers. For separate accounts, assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, which SCERS can liquidate at its own discretion. For commingled funds, SCERS generally prefers to receive distributed securities, which it can liquidate at its own discretion. The exception is for those funds that require that shares be redeemed from the fund, or if it is more prudent to have a fund redeem shares.

SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual private equity, private credit funds, and absolute return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.

9. Performance Evaluation:
   - Performance of the Growth asset category asset category will be evaluated quarterly against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the ‘Benchmarks’ section above.
   - Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a monthly basis for Public Equities, Public Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, and
on a quarterly basis for Private Equity and Private Credit, compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years (where applicable).

It is recognized that immature private investments within closed-end investment vehicles will ordinarily have a ‘J-curve effect’ whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. **Investment period to ramp-up:** It is recognized that it can take multiple years for segments of the Growth asset category to be fully invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned targets during the ramp-up period. During the Private Equity and Private Credit asset class ramp-up periods, exposures can be estimated using percentages of committed capital. During the ramp-up period for the Growth asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation, SCERS’ Overlay Program will rebalance the Growth asset category to the target allocation, using the designated Growth overlay proxy within the investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

11. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that the majority of changes to rebalance the private market components of the Growth asset category will be made on a long-term basis due to: (1) the general illiquidity of the private investments, which often have investment horizons of 10-15 years; and (2) the significant discount that can be applied if and when private holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, when these guidelines are exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures will be carried out within a long-term time-frame and over a period that is as soon as practical to reflect the illiquidity of many Growth investment vehicles.

SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Growth asset category. The asset categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are breached. Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Growth asset category’s, and its underlying asset classes, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Growth asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Growth asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Growth asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.

Absolute Return Monitoring

- Monitoring risks specific to absolute return funds: Investing in absolute return funds brings additional risks, which will be managed and mitigated
through a combination of factors including: (1) the asset allocation and guidelines set forth above (diversification across managers and strategies); (2) due diligence of Staff and consultant on individual funds; and, (3) ongoing monitoring and active investment management by Staff and consultant. This includes:

- **Addressing transparency risk**, or the reluctance of absolute return managers to report individual positions, particularly short positions. While absolute return funds may limit transparency at the position level, SCERS’ consultant will hold conference calls to review individual absolute return portfolios on a monthly basis. In addition, both the consultant and Staff will be measuring and monitoring exposures in aggregate, e.g. at the level of investment strategy, regions, industries, countries, and portfolio. Leverage, net exposures, and counterparty risk are all monitored at the fund level and portfolio in aggregate.

- **Addressing liquidity risk**, or the inability to redeem immediately from a fund due to hard to value investments, side pockets, lock-ups, and gates. SCERS’ consultant monitors the liquidity based on the days to redeem and the individual manager limited partnership agreements. These factors are incorporated into the due diligence process and part of the decision to invest in a particular fund.

- **Addressing operational risk**, or the risk of failure in operations outside of the investment strategy. SCERS’ consultant has developed a specific in-house unit to assess a hedge fund’s legal, financial statements/audits, compliance, custodian(s), prime broker(s) and other service vendors, operations, administration, trading functions, asset valuation, and conduct background checks. Alongside the consultant’s due diligence, Staff will help select absolute return funds by sourcing funds, interviewing managers, and visiting managers on-site to assess the front- and back-offices.

- **Addressing headline risk** (the risk of an absolute return fund attracting negative media attention leading to investors redeeming). Return dispersion and concentration in a niche strategy or concentration in a small number of investments (the risk of any manager’s particular strategy not working as in past periods), event risk (the risk of a sizeable investment loss due to a market event, personnel loss, or regulatory issue), are all part of the due diligence and monitoring process and partly mitigated by guidelines and expectations for diversification across managers, strategies, geographies, and industries.

- **Monthly**: Staff will leverage the consultant’s monitoring process, a process that requires frequent contact with the absolute return managers. The consultant reviews each absolute return fund’s investor communications and calls the absolute return managers monthly to discuss the fund’s
organization, strategy, investment process, portfolio characteristics, and performance drivers. Staff will supplement this review process by analyzing the performance and risk of the individual absolute return managers and the overall absolute return portfolio and reviewing absolute return fund investor communications and the consultant monthly reports.

- **Quarterly:** The consultant will produce supplemental quarterly reports that contain performance and risk statistics for the individual absolute return funds and the absolute return portfolio, and portfolio characteristics, including strategy allocations, geographic allocations, and leverage, for the individual absolute return funds and the overall absolute return portfolio.

- **Annually:** The consultant will conduct periodic onsite visits at each absolute return manager’s office, but no less frequently than annually. Individual absolute return funds will be re-evaluated annually from both an investment and operational perspective and there will be updated due diligence reports issued. There will be a review of individual absolute return funds’ annual audited financial statements. Staff will conduct conference calls with managers and/or conduct on site due diligence at least annually. There will be an annual report re-confirming investment with individual managers and outlining a plan for any Absolute Return portfolio changes/plans for the upcoming year.

- **Other:** The consultant assigns ratings to all absolute return funds as part of its monthly monitoring process. These ratings include placing funds on a “Watch List” where serious organizational or performance concerns exist and the recommendation to terminate a relationship. These investments are not necessarily expected to lose money over their life, but in the opinion of the consultant there is a more likely chance that returns will fall short of expectations. Watch List funds are subject to more intense scrutiny. The consultant will provide Staff with a Watch List report for any absolute return placed on the Watch List. As a final step, the consultant may recommend that Staff exit (redeem) from the fund investment. Absolute return funds can have redemption features that require notification months in advance or limitations such as gates, penalties, and side pocket restrictions. The consultant will assist Staff in developing an exit strategy. A final recourse would be to seek a secondary sale if redeeming is not possible.
E. **IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL**

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Growth asset category implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Growth asset category and its underlying asset classes.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Growth asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Domestic Equity, International Equity, Private Equity, Public Credit, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Growth asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy, geography and style (for Public Equities), and types of investment vehicles; (2) for Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, a target range for the number of investment managers; and, (3) for Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Growth asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Public Equity and Public Credit, and that of Private Equity, Private Credit, and Absolute Return.

1. **Public Equity and Public Credit:**

   Overall, the Public Equity and Public Credit implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. The Board provides oversight of the overall Public Equity and Public Credit programs and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.

   The key features of the Public Equity and Public Credit implementation protocol are as follows:

   - If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset
class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the annual investment plan approved by the Board.

- Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors regarding the manager, its investment team, and strategy. Staff will prepare a report for the Board outlining why the managers in question have been identified for closer evaluation for a possible commitment. The consultant will also provide investment strategy and operational due diligence reports.

- Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a recommendation is finalized.

- The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a
candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems appropriate.

- If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.

- If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

- Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

- Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

2. **Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return:**

For the Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return asset classes, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Private Equity, Private Credit, or Growth Absolute Return investment on behalf of SCERS.

The key features of the proposed Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return investment protocol are as follows:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective private equity, private credit, or growth absolute return investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structures approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing private equity, private credit, and
growth absolute return investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities that complement those investments, and in the case of private equity and private credit, are expected to come to market in the next twelve months).

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment amount (private equity; private credit) / investment amount (growth absolute return), and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment/investment, the contemplated commitment/investment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment/investment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment’s terms.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment/investment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment/investment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment/investment. The final report will summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment/investment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.
• Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and in the case of growth absolute return, funds placed with the manager.

• Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment/investment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

• Because management of the aggregate Absolute Return portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Growth Absolute Return portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

• If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS’ Absolute Return portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be put on the secure Board website.

F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-20-2011</td>
<td>Board adopted Hedge Fund asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Equity asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Fixed Income asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-19-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Private Equity asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-21-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Private Credit asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Growth asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Growth asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

March 20, 2019
November 5, 2018
### Contents

A. **DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE** ............ 3  
B. **BENCHMARKS** ........................................................................................................ 5  
C. **INVESTMENT GUIDELINES** .................................................................................. 7  
   1. Investment Descriptions .................................................................................... 7  
   2. Risk and Diversification ................................................................................. 10  
   3. Investment Vehicles ...................................................................................... 13  
   4. Co-investments ............................................................................................... 14  
   5. Investment Vehicle Concentration ............................................................. 15  
   6. Liquidity .......................................................................................................... 15  
   7. Distributed Securities .................................................................................... 16  
   8. Performance Evaluation ................................................................................ 17  
   9. Investment period to ramp-up ....................................................................... 17  
  10. Rebalancing to guidelines ............................................................................ 17  
D. **MONITORING** .................................................................................................. 18  
E. **IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL** ..................................................................... 21  
   1. Public Fixed Income: .................................................................................. 21  
   2. Diversifying Absolute Return: .................................................................... 23  
F. **POLICY HISTORY** ............................................................................................ 25
A. DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Diversifying asset category seeks to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Help preserve capital in periods of market distress, particularly in periods of low and falling growth.
- Enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equity and credit markets.
- Maintain a positive return profile over time.

Asset classes within the Diversifying asset category include:

- Public Fixed Income
  - Core Plus Fixed Income
  - U.S. Treasury
  - Global Fixed Income
- Diversifying Absolute Return

Asset class target weights within the Diversifying asset category are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Fixed Income</td>
<td>13.0%</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversifying Absolute Return</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diversifying Asset Category</strong></td>
<td><strong>25.0%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Fixed Income:
The Public Fixed Income portfolio seeks to achieve multiple investment objectives as outlined below:

- Moderate income and cash flow generation.
- Diversification for SCERS’ portfolio, and in particular, as an “anchor to safety” in periods such as a recession, when growth/risk assets fall.
- A source of return enhancement.
- Liquidity.

The Public Fixed Income portfolio is unique because accomplishing the investment objectives will not be based on one singular investment strategy or underlying asset, but rather by virtue of the construction of the Public Fixed Income portfolio and the sum of its components. As an example, credit investments achieve some of the objectives such as moderate income generation and a source of return.
enhancement, but may detract from objectives of diversification and liquidity. U.S Treasuries on the other hand, lack return enhancement; however, they provide meaningfully toward the objectives of diversification and liquidity for SCERS’ overall portfolio.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
The investment objective of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is to emphasize a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time. Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to be have less long-biased equity and credit exposures, with lower standard deviations, lower equity and credit beta, and lower correlations than growth absolute return strategies, which reside within the Growth asset category.
B. BENCHMARKS

The Diversifying asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Diversifying asset class benchmarks are as follows:

**Public Fixed Income:**

- Performance of the Public Fixed Income portfolio is expected to exceed the weighted average return of the benchmarks for the underlying Public Fixed Income asset classes as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Fixed Income Segments</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Weighting (relative to total public fixed income)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index</td>
<td>55.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury</td>
<td>Bloomberg Barclays United States Treasury Index</td>
<td>27.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>80% Citi WGBI/20% JPM GBI-EM Index</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Bonds</td>
<td>Citigroup World Government Bond Index</td>
<td>13.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets Bonds</td>
<td>JPMorgan GBI-EM Index</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Performance of each segment within the Public Fixed Income Portfolio will be benchmarked as follows:
  - Performance of the Core Plus Fixed Income investment strategies are expected to exceed the Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index.
  - Performance of the U.S. Treasury segment is expected to perform in-line with the Bloomberg Barclays United States Treasury Index.
  - Performance of the Global Fixed Income segment is expected to exceed the weighted average custom index 80% Citi WGBI unhedged and 20% JPM GBI-EM Global Diversified.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Diversifying Absolute Return Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Conservative Index, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>90-day T-Bills + 2%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>&gt; 5 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), performance of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is expected to exceed the HFRI FoF Conservative Index, net of fees and expenses. The HFRI FoF Conservative Index will also serve as SCERS’ Policy Index.
Over the long-term (greater than 5 years), the objective of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is to exceed the 90-day T-Bills plus 2%, net of fees and expenses.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

Public Fixed Income:
Investments within the Public Fixed Income portfolio is authorized in a broad array of sub asset classes and strategies including, but not limited to the following:
- Cash and cash equivalents
- Treasuries
- Agencies
- Agency and Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities
- CMBS
- Asset-Backed Securities
- CLO’s and CDO’s
- TIPS or other inflation-linked securities
- Investment Grade Debt
- Municipal securities
- High Yield Debt
- Bank Loans
- 144A and Reg S securities
- IO’s and PO’s
- Hybrid and Capital securities such as preferred equity and trust preferreds
- International / non-dollar fixed income securities
- Emerging Markets Debt
- Foreign exchange

The key segments of the Public Fixed Income portfolio are described below:

- Core Plus Fixed Income:
Core plus bond strategies allow for greater flexibility including: (1) ability to invest in a broader set of exposures across ‘plus’ segments that are higher yielding and diversifying bond sectors such as high yield, bank loans, non-agency MBS/structured credit and non-U.S. securities, as well as; (2) ability to increase/decrease exposures between ‘core’ and ‘plus’ bond segments in order to increase/decrease exposure to sources of yield or safety. Since the security holdings and risk characteristics tend to have deviations with the benchmark (Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index) within set limits, core plus bond strategies help to provide some diversification to equities and fulfill the roles of an “anchor to safety” and liquidity, while attempting to balance more capability to generate moderate income. The addition of the ‘plus’ sectors provide for greater diversification across sources of yield, but may detract from the strategy’s ability to be a diversifier to equities as the ‘plus’ sectors are more correlated to equities and the business cycle.
**U.S. Treasury**

U.S. Treasuries are considered “anchor to safety” assets, and one of the most diversifying components of a portfolio, often generating positive returns when equity returns are negative. Historically when equity assets have been down significantly, investors have tended to gravitate toward safe haven assets such as government bonds, and particularly U.S. Treasuries. Another advantage of having Treasury exposure is that it is one of the most liquid segments of the markets, providing a source of liquidity for SCERS’ overall portfolio. U.S. Treasuries will tend to underperform in a rising interest rate environment.

**Global Fixed Income:**

Global fixed income strategies seek to diversify sources of fixed income returns as yields become more attractive outside the U.S. at varying points in the cycle. Global fixed income strategies help achieve diversification within the fixed income and the SCERS portfolio because it incorporates additional risk factors and sources of return including non-U.S. country exposure in rates and credit, currencies, and different economic growth cycles of developed and emerging markets. Similar to core plus, global fixed income strategies attempt to retain capital preservation qualities by balancing appropriate G3 government exposure with higher yielding international securities. Accordingly, global fixed income strategies tend to provide some diversification to equities and fulfill the roles of an “anchor to safety” and liquidity, while attempting to balance more capability to generate moderate income. The addition of the credit and emerging market sectors provide for greater diversification across sources of yield, but may detract from the strategy’s ability to be a diversifier to equities. Unlike other bond strategies, global currency exposures can help to protect and hedge against an inflationary environment or currency depreciation in the U.S.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**

SCERS’ overall Absolute Return asset class has a target allocation of 10% and is broken out into two separate segments of SCERS’ total portfolio. The Growth Absolute Return portfolio has a 3% target allocation and resides within the Growth asset category. The Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio has a 7% target allocation and resides within the Diversifying asset category. The distinction is to separate those strategies that typically do well during a more favorable economic environment, and have higher correlations and betas to equity and credit markets, from those strategies that have low to negative correlation to equity markets and serve as a diversifier to the more growth oriented segments of SCERS’ portfolio.

Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to emphasize a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time. Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to be have less long-biased equity and credit exposures, and
lower standard deviations and correlations, than growth absolute return strategies, which reside within the Growth asset category.

SCERS’ alternative assets consultant breaks the absolute return universe into the following investment strategies. A well-diversified absolute return portfolio will contain allocations to each of these strategies at varying target weights.

- **Equity Long/Short** - Strategies where there is a combination of long and short positions primarily in publicly traded equities, with a net market exposure less than that of the overall equity market. Strategies may be focused on U.S., non-U.S., and/or specialty mandates.

- **Event Driven** - Strategies such as activist equity, risk arbitrage, merger arbitrage, distressed debt, credit, and other event-driven strategies.

- **Credit/Distressed** - Strategies that typically utilize fundamental credit analysis to invest in below investment grade, stressed, or distressed corporate and asset-backed credit. Managers may take long and short positions in mispriced debt instruments and may become actively involved in a restructuring process.

- **Market Neutral** - Strategies such as equity market neutral, fixed income arbitrage, and convertible bond arbitrage.

- **Global Macro** - Strategies such as all market portfolios, opportunistic long-only, managed futures, currency, dedicated short selling strategies or other specialty strategies.

- **Multi-Strategy** - Strategies where absolute return funds invest using a combination of previously described strategies.

Examples of the more diversifying and uncorrelated absolute return strategies that typically reside within the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio include market neutral, global macro, and multi-strategy strategies, whereas the Growth segment will generally contain equity long/short, event driven, and credit/distressed strategies. However, in practice SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon each fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so each absolute return segment could include a variety of fund strategies.
2. Risk and Diversification:

- **Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target allocation and ranges.**

The construction of the Diversifying asset category is important because a well-developed portfolio can add diversification to the overall SCERS investment portfolio, which is heavily weighted to assets that have higher return and volatility expectations within the Growth asset category. Distinguishing characteristics of the Diversifying asset category are: (1) a wide range of investment strategies across several underlying segments, mostly within the publicly traded markets; and (2) higher exposure to diversifying absolute return investment strategies with higher levels of leverage in the form of total notional gross exposure.

The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.

**Public Fixed Income**

The Public Fixed Income portfolio is constructed in a way to achieve multiple objectives, with each allocation helping to fulfill the different roles and objectives including: (1) moderate income generation; (2) diversifier to growth assets; (3) a source of return enhancement; and (4) liquidity. Allocations across the strategies are also designed to provide sufficient diversification by sources of yield, by bond segment, and by geographic region. Accordingly, the asset allocation within the Public Fixed Income portfolio is targeted to be significantly diversified across fixed income bond strategies as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**

Absolute return funds represent a distinctive investment style that is different from traditional, long-only funds. A fundamental difference is that absolute return fund managers emphasize absolute, rather than relative returns, and they may also use a wider range of investment techniques, such as leverage, short selling, and derivatives to achieve their objectives. This greater level of investing flexibility results in a wide range of strategies that produce different...
risk and return characteristics between the strategies and provides the opportunity to diversify risk.

SCERS shall strive to invest in a sufficient number of managers and set constraints on the size of each absolute return manager compared to the Absolute Return portfolio and the total portfolio. This will provide some protection and spread the unique risks of absolute return funds across a larger base. These risks include operational risk, headline risk, event risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk, leverage risk, and reduced transparency.

Accordingly, investing in a large number of funds across the aggregate SCERS Absolute Return portfolio (18-30), and within the Diversifying Absolute Return segment, combined with investing across a range of strategies, can assist in achieving the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio’s objective of emphasizing a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time.

For the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio, the target number and range of funds, and targeted geographic ranges are shown in the table below. In addition, the primary targeted absolute return strategies for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio are shown. In practice, SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon a fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio can also include a wider variety of fund strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Objective</th>
<th>Positive absolute return profile over time with limited sensitivity to broad market performance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Allocation</td>
<td>7% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocation Range</td>
<td>5% to 9% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Market Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Strategies</td>
<td>Global Macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Funds</td>
<td>Target 10 funds with a range of 6 to 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Exposure</td>
<td>Expect 20% to 50% non-U.S. exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within these guidelines, Staff and consultant will allocate funds within each investment style in a manner that, in their judgment, enhances SCERS’ ability to achieve the investment objectives of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio over the long term. In the event exposure to an absolute return style becomes overly concentrated, Staff is authorized to rebalance assets in a
manner consistent with the implementation protocol within this Diversifying Investment Policy Statement.

- **Diversification by selection of individual funds:** SCERS will strive to select individual diversifying absolute return funds based on their ability to diversify SCERS’ total fund:
  - Low correlation to equities.
  - Uncorrelated alpha sources.
  - Low beta compared to equities.
  - Low kurtosis in the return distribution (smaller extreme returns both positive and negative).
  - Positive skew in the return distribution (larger and more frequent occurrences of positive returns versus negative).
  - Ability to be up or exhibit significantly less downside in declining equity markets.
  - Capability to manage tail risk.

- **Diversification across geographies, business sectors, and asset classes:** It is expected that absolute return managers will actively, and oftentimes quickly, change the composition of portfolios to take advantage of opportunities in the markets. Accordingly, it will be important to actively monitor and understand the dynamic absolute return environment relative to more general objectives, making portfolio changes when necessary rather than reacting to rigid guidelines. This should allow SCERS to capture the benefits of allowing absolute return managers to execute their strategies without compromising the objectives of SCERS’ aggregate fund or total portfolio. These general objectives include:
  - Geographic diversification in non-U.S. regions.
  - Diversification across sectors and industries.
  - Diversification across asset classes.

- **Minimum size of absolute return managers:** Requirements for absolute return funds to register with the SEC and provide greater shareholder transparency and reporting have increased, along with operating costs, benefitting larger funds with the in-house capabilities to manage these issues. However, small and mid-sized funds can often perform better, particularly during the phase when the absolute return partners are more focused on generating returns to build initial wealth. To balance these considerations, SCERS will invest in absolute return funds with minimum assets under management greater than $250 million.
Absolute Return Risk Considerations:

There are several risk considerations specific to the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio:

- **Absolute Return Risk Targets:** Absolute return portfolio risk is often measured by standard deviation. The target standard deviation for Diversifying Absolute Return is less than 25% of the MSCI ACWI Index.

- **Market Sensitivity:** Common measures for market sensitivity for an absolute return portfolio are beta and correlation. The equity beta target for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is <0.1, and the equity correlation target is <0.1.

- **Market Exposure/Leverage:** Within absolute return, leverage may be utilized by underlying absolute return managers as part of their strategies, but it will not be employed at the total portfolio level.

  Leverage at the total Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio level is the aggregated amount from SCERS' underlying managers and will be defined as the total notional gross exposure, which is equal to the sum of gross long notional exposure plus gross short notional exposure, expressed as a percentage of total invested capital. Total leverage for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio will not exceed 750%.

  In addition, leverage utilization will be monitored within each individual hedge fund and investment manager to ensure appropriateness given the respective strategy.

3. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Diversifying asset category reflect the broad scope of investments.
Public Fixed Income:
The vehicles for Public Fixed Income investments reflect the broad scope of investments. Investment vehicle options for investing in the Public Fixed Income portfolio include separate accounts, in which assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, and/or commingled funds, including limited partnerships, limited liability companies, offshore corporations and mutual funds. Determinants as to whether SCERS will invest in a separate account versus a commingled fund include availability of a separate account option, complexity of the underlying assets, whether individual country markets require opening (i.e., emerging markets investing via a separate account), fee levels, and transparency.

Diversifying Absolute Return:
Investment vehicles for absolute return investments are typically separate accounts and/or a variety of commingled vehicles, such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in absolute return partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying absolute return partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to absolute return limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

4. Co-investments: A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Co-investments are considered separate investment strategies within the Diversifying Asset Category. For example, a co-investment could be in any of the strategies, but are typically most prevalent within the absolute return strategies. Therefore, co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Diversifying asset category, and any underlying asset class, if any.
5. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:**

**Public Fixed Income:**
SCERS shall typically not comprise more than 20% of an investment strategy’s assets under management at the initiation of the investment. Post-investment, SCERS shall monitor the investment strategy asset base, and SCERS’ concentration relative to the asset base. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
SCERS shall not comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. The exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will make reasonable efforts to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s profits.

6. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Diversifying asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

**Public Fixed Income:**
Investments in public fixed income offers varying degrees of liquidity depending on region and bond sector, however, liquidity is generally high relative to other asset classes. Core bond segments tend to offer the greatest liquidity, while credit-oriented investments and emerging market debt tend to offer less liquidity.

Among investment vehicles, investing through separate accounts typically offer the highest liquidity, as the underlying assets are owned by SCERS, and are held at SCERS’ custodian. While the underlying assets of commingled funds offer high liquidity, there is the potential for less immediate liquidity when redeeming assets from a commingled fund. This liquidity can vary from immediate to monthly liquidity, depending on the structure of the fund.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
Individual absolute return fund investments may have specified liquidity parameters defining lock-up periods and withdrawal frequency. Liquidity risk is managed by monitoring and maintaining a schedule of the liquidity of the individual absolute return funds and aggregating it at the total Absolute Return program level.

SCERS may want to take advantage of fee discounts that may be available for funds offering a longer lock-up period or a different share class under certain circumstances and dependent on the underlying characteristics of the absolute
return fund. In addition, SCERS may want to invest with absolute return funds that possess strategies where a longer investment horizon is necessary and appropriately matches the illiquidity of the underlying assets invested. While SCERS may want to take advantage of investing in these opportunities, it is not appropriate for the Absolute Return program to consist entirely of illiquid vehicles. Accordingly, guidelines are outlined below to both capture the opportunity set and balance the need for liquidity.

SCERS may invest in absolute return funds that permit voluntary redemptions (Evergreen Portfolio Funds) and absolute return funds that do not permit voluntary redemptions (Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds).

SCERS shall allocate a minimum of 50% of its capital (at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds with quarterly or more frequent liquidity (after applicable “lock ups” expire).

SCERS may not allocate more than 15% of its capital (at cost) to Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds.

With regard to the capital allocated to Evergreen Portfolio Funds, SCERS may not allocate more than 25% of its Absolute Return capital (collectively, at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” (determined either based on the date SCERS first invests in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund or with respect to each investment in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund by SCERS on an investment-by-investment basis, as applicable, and not from the time of any capital commitment to an Evergreen Portfolio Fund) of greater than or equal to 2 years. SCERS may not allocate to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” of greater than or equal to 3 years without the consent of SCERS’ Board.

In order to facilitate liquidity, SCERS should reasonably limit a portfolio absolute return funds’ ability to use side pockets. Side pocket investments should not exceed 10% of SCERS’ total absolute return portfolio at fair market value.

7. Distributed Securities: Within the Public Fixed Income portfolio, SCERS shall typically seek receipt of distributed securities from investment managers. For separate accounts, assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, which SCERS can liquidate at its own discretion. For commingled funds, SCERS generally prefers to receive distributed securities, which it can liquidate at its own discretion. The exception is for those funds that require that shares be redeemed from the fund, or if it is more prudent to have a fund redeem shares.

SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual diversifying absolute return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment
vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the
security.

8. **Performance Evaluation:**
   - Performance of the Diversifying asset category will be evaluated quarterly
     against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the
     ‘Benchmarks’ section above.
   - Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a monthly
     and quarterly basis for Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute
     Return.

9. **Investment period to ramp-up:** It is recognized that it can take
   multiple years for segments of the Diversifying asset category to be fully
   invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned
   targets during the ramp-up period. During the ramp-up period for the
   Diversifying asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation,
   SCERS’ Overlay Program will re-balance the Diversifying asset category to the
   target allocation, using the designated Diversifying overlay proxy within the
   investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

10. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that the majority of
    changes to rebalance the Diversifying asset category will be made on a long-
    term basis. SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic
    overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within
    SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Diversifying asset category. The asset
    categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are
    breached. Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are
    breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a
    band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Diversifying asset category’s, and its underlying asset classes, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Diversifying asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Diversifying asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Diversifying asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.

**Absolute Return Monitoring**

- **Monitoring risks specific to absolute return funds:** Investing in absolute return funds brings additional risks, which will be managed and mitigated
through a combination of factors including: (1) the asset allocation and guidelines set forth above (diversification across managers and strategies); (2) due diligence of Staff and consultant on individual funds; and, (3) ongoing monitoring and active investment management by Staff and consultant. This includes:

- **Addressing transparency risk**, or the reluctance of absolute return managers to report individual positions, particularly short positions. While absolute return funds may limit transparency at the position level, SCERS’ consultant will hold conference calls to review individual absolute return portfolios on a monthly basis. In addition, both the consultant and Staff will be measuring and monitoring exposures in aggregate, e.g. at the level of investment strategy, regions, industries, countries, and portfolio. Leverage, net exposures, and counterparty risk are all monitored at the fund level and portfolio in aggregate.

- **Addressing liquidity risk**, or the inability to redeem immediately from a fund due to hard to value investments, side pockets, lock-ups, and gates. SCERS’ consultant monitors the liquidity based on the days to redeem and the individual manager limited partnership agreements. These factors are incorporated into the due diligence process and part of the decision to invest in a particular fund.

- **Addressing operational risk**, or the risk of failure in operations outside of the investment strategy. SCERS’ consultant has developed a specific in-house unit to assess a hedge fund’s legal, financial statements/audits, compliance, custodian(s), prime broker(s) and other service vendors, operations, administration, trading functions, asset valuation, and conduct background checks. Alongside the consultant’s due diligence, Staff will help select absolute return funds by sourcing funds, interviewing managers, and visiting managers on-site to assess the front- and back-offices.

- **Addressing headline risk** (the risk of an absolute return fund attracting negative media attention leading to investors redeeming). Return dispersion and concentration in a niche strategy or concentration in a small number of investments (the risk of any manager’s particular strategy not working as in past periods), event risk (the risk of a sizeable investment loss due to a market event, personnel loss, or regulatory issue), are all part of the due diligence and monitoring process and partly mitigated by guidelines and expectations for diversification across managers, strategies, geographies, and industries.

- **Monthly**: Staff will leverage the consultant’s monitoring process, a process that requires frequent contact with the absolute return managers. The consultant reviews each absolute return fund’s investor communications and calls the absolute return managers monthly to discuss the fund’s
organization, strategy, investment process, portfolio characteristics, and performance drivers. Staff will supplement this review process by analyzing the performance and risk of the individual absolute return managers and the overall absolute return portfolio and reviewing absolute return fund investor communications and the consultant monthly reports.

- **Quarterly:** The consultant will produce supplemental quarterly reports that contain performance and risk statistics for the individual absolute return funds and the absolute return portfolio, and portfolio characteristics, including strategy allocations, geographic allocations, and leverage, for the individual absolute return funds and the overall absolute return portfolio.

- **Annually:** The consultant will conduct periodic onsite visits at each absolute return manager’s office, but no less frequently than annually. Individual absolute return funds will be re-evaluated annually from both an investment and operational perspective and there will be updated due diligence reports issued. There will be a review of individual absolute return funds’ annual audited financial statements. Staff will conduct conference calls with managers and/or conduct on site due diligence at least annually. There will be an annual report re-confirming investment with individual managers and outlining a plan for any Absolute Return portfolio changes/plans for the upcoming year.

- **Other:** The consultant assigns ratings to all absolute return funds as part of its monthly monitoring process. These ratings include placing funds on a “Watch List” where serious organizational or performance concerns exist and the recommendation to terminate a relationship. These investments are not necessarily expected to lose money over their life, but in the opinion of the consultant there is a more likely chance that returns will fall short of expectations. Watch List funds are subject to more intense scrutiny. The consultant will provide Staff with a Watch List report for any absolute return placed on the Watch List. As a final step, the consultant may recommend that Staff exit (redeem) from the fund investment. Absolute return funds can have redemption features that require notification months in advance or limitations such as gates, penalties, and side pocket restrictions. The consultant will assist Staff in developing an exit strategy. A final recourse would be to seek a secondary sale if redeeming is not possible.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Diversifying asset category implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Diversifying asset category and its underlying asset classes.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Diversifying asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute Return. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Diversifying asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy, geography and style; (2) a target range for the number of investment managers and types of vehicles; and (3) for Diversifying Absolute Return, the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Diversifying asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute Return.

1. Public Fixed Income:

   Overall, the Public Fixed Income implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. The Board provides oversight of the overall Public Fixed Income programs and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.

   The key features of the Public Fixed Income implementation protocol are as follows:

   - If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class
approved by the Board; and (b) the annual investment plan approved by the Board.

- Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors regarding the manager, its investment team, and strategy. Staff will prepare a report for the Board outlining why the managers in question have been identified for closer scrutiny for a possible commitment. The consultant will also provide investment strategy and operational due diligence reports.

- Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a recommendation is finalized.

- The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems appropriate.
If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons for, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.

If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized, and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

2. Diversifying Absolute Return:
For the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Diversifying Absolute Return investment on behalf of SCERS.

The key features of the proposed Diversifying Absolute Return investment protocol are as follows:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective diversifying absolute return investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structures for the underlying asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset class approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing diversifying absolute return investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities that complement those investments).

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including
conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible investment amount and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential investment, the contemplated investment amount, the target date for closing on the investment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment’s terms.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that an investment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed investment amount, and the target date for closing on the investment. The final report will summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with an investment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

- Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and funds placed with the manager.

- Staff and consultant will confirm that the investment has been made, and the amount invested by SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

- Because management of the aggregate Absolute Return portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio in order to
assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

- If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS’ Absolute Return portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be put on the secure Board website.

**F. POLICY HISTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-20-2011</td>
<td>Board adopted Hedge Fund asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Fixed Income asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Diversifying asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Diversifying asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS REAL RETURN ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

March 20, 2019 November 5, 2018
Contents

A. REAL RETURN ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE ..........3
B. BENCHMARKS ..........................................................................................4
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES ........................................................................6
   1. Investment Descriptions ........................................................................6
   2. Risk and Diversification ......................................................................10
   3. Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations ...........................................12
   4. Investment Vehicles ............................................................................14
   5. Secondary Investments and Co-investments .......................................14
   6. Investment Vehicle Concentration ......................................................15
   7. Liquidity ...............................................................................................15
   8. Distributed Securities ............................................................................15
   9. Performance Evaluation .....................................................................16
  10. Investment period to ramp-up ..............................................................16
  11. Rebalancing to guidelines ..................................................................16
D. MONITORING ........................................................................................18
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL ...............................................................19
   1. Real Estate and Real Assets .................................................................19
   2. Commodities and TIPS .....................................................................21
F. POLICY HISTORY ....................................................................................23
A. REAL RETURN ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Real Return asset category and its underlying asset classes seek to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Attractive returns on a real (net of inflation) basis and a hedge against inflation risk.
- Moderate income and cash flow generation.
- Diversification for SCERS' portfolio, including low or negative correlation to equities and nominal bonds.
- Greater consistency in the return distribution and muted downside risk.

Asset classes within the Real Return asset category include:

- Real Estate, including both Core and Non-Core exposures
- Real Assets, including infrastructure, energy and natural resources
- Commodities
- TIPS and Inflation-Linked-Bonds

Asset class target weights within Real Return are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Assets</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIPS</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Real Return Asset Category 16.0%
B. BENCHMARKS

The Real Return asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Real Return asset class benchmarks are as follows:

Real Estate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Real Estate Portfolio</th>
<th>Target Weight</th>
<th>Real Estate Policy Index Benchmark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Real Estate</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>NFI-ODCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Core Real Estate</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>NFI-ODCE + 1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Performance of core and core plus real estate investments are expected to exceed the NCREIF Fund Index – Open-End Diversified Core Equity (NFI-ODCE), net of fees.
- Performance of non-core real estate investments are expected to exceed the NFI-ODCE by 100 basis points, net of fees.
- Performance of the Total Real Estate program is expected to exceed a blended benchmark which consists of the following components: 65% core (NFI-ODCE) and 35% non-core (NFI-ODCE + 100 basis points). This blended benchmark will serve as SCERS' Real Estate asset class.
- A customized secondary benchmark will be used to measure performance of SCERS’ global exposures. The secondary benchmark will include a customized blend of U.S. and non-U.S. exposure, with the non-U.S. component using the Global Real Estate Fund Index (GREFI) with SCERS’ weighting to each geographic location. The secondary benchmark will be a ‘floating’ benchmark based on SCERS’ average capital invested in each region, measured each quarter.

Real Assets:

- Over the medium-term, after the program is fully invested, performance of the Real Assets asset class is expected to exceed following the weighted benchmark return, net of fees, which will serve as SCERS’ Policy Index:
Performance of each sub-asset class will be benchmarked individually by the underlying asset:

- Performance of infrastructure investment strategies are expected to exceed the Cambridge Associates Private Infrastructure Index pooled IRR.
- Performance of energy investment strategies are expected to exceed the Cambridge Associates Energy Index pooled IRR.
- Performance of agriculture investment strategies are expected to exceed the NCREIF Agriculture Index.
- Performance of timber investment strategies are expected to exceed the NCREIF Timber Index.

Over the long-term (5-10 years), performance of the Real Assets asset class is expected to exceed CPI-U (headline inflation) by 5%.

**Commodities:**

- Performance of commodities investments are expected to exceed the Bloomberg Commodities Index.

**Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS):**

- Performance of TIPS investments are expected to exceed the Barclays Capital U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities Index.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

Real Estate Investments:
Investments in real estate can be made across a broad array of investment strategies:

❖ Core and Core Plus Real Estate.
   ➢ Core and core plus real estate will typically possess a lower risk and return profile than non-core value-add or opportunistic investments due to attributes that can include a higher level of cash yield and income generation; a lower level of capital appreciation potential; location in a primary metropolitan area; greater occupancy levels; and a lower level of leverage.

   ➢ Core and core plus real estate include investments in operating and substantially leased properties of institutional quality, consisting primarily of investments in traditional property types (office, industrial, retail, and for-rent multifamily). Core investments have moderate levels of associated leverage (generally below 40%).

   ➢ Core plus real estate investments offer the opportunity to enhance returns by: (1) alleviating an identifiable deficiency (in an asset’s capital structure, in an asset’s physical structure, in an asset’s operation, etc.); and/or (2) benefitting from market inefficiency. These investments may use slightly more leverage than core real estate investments to improve returns and may include some non-traditional property types.

❖ Non-Core (Value-Add and Opportunistic) Real Estate.
   ➢ In addition to some of the characteristics of core real estate outlined above, non-core investments offer the opportunity to enhance returns through factors that can include: (1) investing in assets with greater deficiencies (such as substantial vacancy, the need for substantial renovation, etc.); (2) accepting different types of risks (such as development risk, redevelopment risk, repositioning, etc.); (3) focusing more on non-traditional property types that may have greater operating risks (such as hotels); (4) accepting greater capital market risk (for example, by acquiring assets with complex capital structures that may be difficult to unwind); and (5) seeking areas of greater market inefficiency.

   ➢ Value-add and opportunistic real estate will typically possess a higher risk and return profile compared to core real estate due to considerations that can include a lower level of cash yield and income generation; a
higher level of capital appreciation potential; location in a secondary market; lower occupancy levels; and an increased level of leverage. In many cases non-core real estate investments attempt to capitalize on an enhanced level of distress in specific properties or wider market dislocation. These characteristics can magnify the risk and return of value-add and opportunistic investments throughout the business and real estate cycles.

- **Public Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs).**
  - Public REIT investments are non-control positions in real estate investment trusts containing real estate holdings. REIT vehicles offer investors daily liquidity and all investment property types are available. Long term historical averages suggest that REITs have a limited correlation to private real estate. Rather, because public REITs are traded on stock exchanges and raise capital via the equity markets (IPOs and secondaries), they are highly correlated to small- and mid-cap equities. REITs will comprise a small portion of SCERS’ Real Estate program, if any.

- **Debt Investments with Underlying Real Estate Exposure.**
  - Debt investments may be classified by SCERS’ investment staff (Staff) and consultant as falling into one of the traditional core/core plus or non-core investment strategies based on the composition of the underlying collateral.

- **Global Real Estate.**
  - Investments in global real estate (ex-U.S.) are permissible in order to improve diversification and enhance returns on an opportunistic basis. However, the Real Estate program will maintain a disproportionate weighting toward the United States due to the following factors: (1) the absence of currency risk and associated costs; (2) the absence of withholding taxes; (3) high transparency; (4) a well-developed system of property rights and a well-developed legal system; and (5) a deep and liquid market. Accordingly, the SCERS Real Estate program (core, core plus and non-core real estate) may target exposure to investments outside the United States, with a permissible range of 0% to 30%.
    - In addition to the same risks as investing in domestic real estate, investing in global real estate carries additional unique risks:
      - Macroeconomic risk will differ by country and geopolitical landscape (changes in interest rates, inflation, GDP growth, unemployment).
      - Currencies may provide a diversification to SCERS’ total fund but also can pose a risk when currencies of other countries depreciate vis-à-vis the USD.
      - Transparency can become problematic in less developed countries
The high dispersion of returns presents opportunities for active managers to add value but can also present greater volatility.

Careful selection of managers and countries through a thorough investment process is critical in order to benefit from global real estate opportunities while also mitigating these risks.

While a range of 0%-30% for the global real estate component allows SCERS to take advantage of lower values and specific market opportunities abroad when they arise outside of the U.S., it is important to note that it is not a required allocation, but rather, allows the flexibility to invest in non-U.S. markets when the risk and return characteristics are superior. In addition, providing an allowable range therefore produces competition for space between U.S. and non-U.S. investments. It is anticipated that global real estate opportunities will arise that are both core and non-core (value-add and opportunistic).

**Real Assets Investments:**
Investments in Real Assets can be made through investments in both public and private securities and can include equity and debt investments. Private investments primarily involve the purchase of unlisted, illiquid common and preferred stock, and to a lesser degree, can include subordinated and senior debt of companies that are typically privately held. Underlying real asset investments can include infrastructure, energy, timber, agriculture, or other natural resources related investments. Investment is authorized in a broad array of sub-asset classes and strategies including:

- Infrastructure - Investments include ownership interests in physical structures, facilities, or systems that provide essential services to a community. Underlying investments can include:
  - **Economic Infrastructure**
    - Transportation
      - Toll Roads; bridges; tunnels; airports; parking facilities; seaports; and freight rails.
    - Utilities
      - Gas and electricity transmission and distribution; water; and sewage.
    - Energy
      - Oil and gas pipelines; midstream energy; electricity networks; power generation; hydrocarbon storage facilities; and renewable energy.
  - **Communications**
    - Communications towers; satellites; and fiber-optic networks.
  - **Social Infrastructure**
- Education facilities; healthcare facilities; judicial buildings (courthouses and police stations); correctional facilities; housing; and public transportation.

- Energy - Investments include ownership interests in businesses involved in the exploration, production, processing, transportation, or distribution of energy or energy-related resources, including services businesses related to such activities. Energy-related investments may be made across the energy value chain, from upstream to midstream to downstream, and energy services businesses.

- Agriculture - Investments include ownership interests in businesses involved in the acquisition and management of farmland primarily for crop production. Other agriculture investments may include agriculture-related storage, transportation, irrigation, and bio-technology businesses or facilities.

- Timber - Investments include ownership interests in properties where the majority value of the property is derived from income-producing timber.

- Other natural resources - Investments include ownership interests in businesses involved in the mining and/or processing of metals and other natural resources.

**Commodities Investments:**
Investments in underlying commodities include categories such as energy, agriculture, industrial metals, precious metals, and livestock. Investments in commodities can be facilitated by: (1) taking physical delivery of a commodity; (2) gained by indirectly owning equity interests in companies that produce commodities; and, (3) investing in commodity futures. Allocations to commodities will primarily be in a long-only or long-biased format compared to strategies that invest both long and short. It is not expected that investments will involve a large degree of taking physical delivery of commodity assets.

**Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS):**
Investments include assets issued and backed by the U.S. government and specifically designed to protect against inflation; whereby the principal of the notes rise and fall as adjusted by changes in CPI. These investments may comprise open-end commingled funds, closed-end commingled funds, and separate direct ownership accounts.
2. Risk and Diversification:

- **Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target allocation and ranges.**

The construction of the Real Return portfolio is important because a well-developed portfolio can significantly reduce risk and serve as a diversifier, lowering the overall volatility of the total fund. Distinguishing characteristics of the Real Return asset category are: (1) a wide range of assets in both the public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) a number of differing investment strategies; and, (3) a variety of asset classes. While not all investments included in this scope will diversify SCERS’ fund, it is the combination and construction of the overall portfolio that results in diversification.

The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.

Real Estate and Real Assets form the largest allocations due to their capabilities to fulfill the majority of goals and overall investment objective.

**Real Estate:**
The Real Estate program will be diversified across investment strategies and geographies. The Real Estate program has a target allocation of 7%, with a permissible range of 5% to 9%. The Real Estate program targets an allocation of 65% to core and 35% to non-core investments, with the permissible ranges as displayed below. The non-U.S. target is 0%, with a range between 0% and 30%.

The table below highlights the target allocation and permissible ranges for core and non-core real estate, as well as for geographic exposure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Real Estate Portfolio Construction</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Real Estate Portfolio</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Real Estate</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Core Real Estate</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within the core real estate portfolio, exposure will primarily be comprised of open-end commingled funds (OECF), which provide SCERS with diversified exposure to stabilized properties and an element of liquidity. The majority of non-core real estate exposure will be attained through closed-end fund vehicles.
For Real Estate, one single investment position shall be limited to 2.5% of the net asset value (NAV) of SCERS’ total fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with an expected range of 10 to 20 investment managers. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Estate Asset Allocation Structure.

**Real Assets:**
The targeted and range of investment exposures to the identified Real Assets investment sub-asset classes and geographies are shown in the table below. These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Real Assets asset class is fully invested. The Real Assets portfolio is expected to invest globally. While Infrastructure is expected to have a global focus, infrastructure investments are expected to be made primarily within developed market countries. Energy investments are expected to be made primarily within North America, although investments outside of North America are permitted. Agriculture investments will also be global in nature, with a particular focus on investments within developed market countries and a few emerging market countries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS’ Real Assets Portfolio Construction:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Real Assets Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Timber, Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCERS will allocate approximately 5%-20% of the total Real Assets target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 15 real assets managers with an expected range of 10-20 manager relationships. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Assets Asset Allocation Structure.

**Commodities:**
Commodities are given a 2% target allocation to reflect their diversifying and inflation hedging characteristics. SCERS may hold less in commodities than the target allocation given the asset classes’ volatility and low expected Sharpe Ratio.
**TIPS:**
TIPS are set at a 0% long-term allocation with a 0% to 3% range to reflect the expectation that investing in TIPS is opportune when the imbedded expected breakeven rates of inflation are low and real yields are high.

3. **Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations:**

**Real Estate:**
Within the Real Estate asset class, investment risk will be addressed through diversification by region, type of property, lease renewal terms, maximum leverage, and debt renewal terms

- **Diversification by region, property type, and geography.**
  - SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of real estate property (commercial building, industrial, apartment, and retail) or geography (South, West, Midwest, and North) to negatively impact long-term returns by investing across regions and strategies. This will involve comparing SCERS' core real estate portfolio against the allocation of property types and regions in the NFI-ODCE Index.

  - SCERS’ Real Estate program will maintain diversification by property type and geography. The core and non-core real estate portfolio will target weightings by property type and geography to be within +/- 10% of the NFI-ODCE Index. Exceptions may exist at different points in the market cycle, particularly with respect to targeted investments in the non-core real estate space, and will be monitored by Staff and consultant and reported to the Board in the quarterly performance report for real estate. An explicit exception is the non-U.S. real estate exposure, which may range from 0%-30%. When investments are made internationally, SCERS’ Real Estate portfolio will potentially deviate from its primary real estate benchmark.

- **Diversification by lease and debt renewal terms.**
  - SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results by investing in underlying properties that, in aggregate, spread the risk of lease renewals and debt renewals across a number of years in the business cycle.

- **Real Estate leverage.**
  - Leverage on the Real Estate program can magnify both returns and losses. However, adding a moderate level of debt to a long-term real estate strategy has shown that it can be additive to returns over the long-term. Therefore, allowing flexibility to add debt during the expansionary phase of the cycle subject to a maximum limit will help ensure that a
debt strategy will be accretive to returns. With this in mind, the loan-to-value (LTV) limits for the Real Estate program are as follows:

- 40% maximum LTV for total core real estate program
- 75% maximum LTV for total non-core real estate program

These limits should provide adequate flexibility for the Real Estate program to operate through the real estate cycle, taking advantage of expansionary periods, but at the same time not increasing leverage beyond a point that will cause significant losses in a downturn in the cycle. However, if conditions warrant, Staff and consultant will approach the Board for approval of any exceptions to these debt guidelines.

**Private Investments:**
Private investments (e.g. real assets and real estate), like investments in most asset classes, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains and income will vary significantly from the return and amounts expected. The expected volatility of private investments in aggregate is high among major asset classes. The investment risk associated with private investments shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography and investment strategy.** SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Real Return asset category by investing across regions and strategies.

- **Diversification by vintage year.** SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results of the Real Return asset category by investing across business cycles and vintage years. It is anticipated that SCERS will commit to real assets funds over multiple years, whereby the aggregate amount will be spread across the entire business cycle. This will serve to limit the exposure or risk to investing and relying on the performance of real return funds in any given year of the business cycle. The Board will determine with Staff and consultant the funding allocation for the private segments of Real Return each year in conjunction with its annual review of the Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for asset classes such as Real Assets and Real Estate.

- **Diversification by industry or business sector.** SCERS will attempt to limit the potential for any one industry or business sector to negatively impact the long-term results by investing across a variety of industries.

- **Diversification by investment manager and general partner.** SCERS will endeavor to invest across a number of investment managers and limited partnerships to mitigate the potential negative impact of a concentrated
portfolio of investment managers. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle will vary with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Return asset allocation structure.

4. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Real Return asset category reflect the broad scope of investments.

Real Return investments generally take the form of open-end commingled funds and closed-end commingled funds, including commingled vehicles such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

**Real Estate:**
Specific to Real Estate, the majority of SCERS’ core real estate exposure will be attained through open-ended core funds (OECFs), while the majority of SCERS’ non-core real estate exposure will be attained through closed-end commingled funds (CECFs), generally through limited partnerships.

Investments in core real estate can also be made through core separate account (CSA) relationships established with fiduciary oversight managers. These managers make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations. SCERS does not expect to utilize CSAs within the Real Estate program.

Investments can also include publicly traded REITs in open-end commingled funds, closed-end commingled funds, and separate direct ownership accounts.

5. **Secondary Investments and Co-investments:** Secondary investments are made when an investor purchases the limited partnership interest of another investor in an existing fund. A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either
U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Neither secondary investments nor co-investments are considered separate investment strategies within Real Return. For example, a secondary or co-investment could be in any of the strategies including real estate, infrastructure, energy, agriculture, or timber. Therefore, secondary and co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to secondary investments and co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Real Return asset category, if any.

6. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:** SCERS will not typically comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

7. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Real Return asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

   TIPS and commodities are anticipated to be very liquid.

   Investments in pooled vehicles such as fund-of-funds and open-end commingled funds (i.e., core real estate and segments of infrastructure, agriculture, and timber) are generally more liquid than closed-end funds (i.e., non-core real estate and segments of energy, infrastructure, agriculture, and timber), but less liquid in nature than publicly traded investments (i.e., stocks and REITs). Liquidity is generally based on fund specific redemption schedules, which are typically monthly and quarterly, subject to lock-up periods and investor-level gates. Real estate separate accounts properties generally have less liquidity and can require a price discount to be sold.

   Investments in closed-end funds have limited liquidity. These vehicles have long expected holding periods such as 5-13 years. Investments are typically held until maturity and selling prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value. Liquidity risk is managed by minimizing the possibility of forced sales that may arise from exceeding maximum exposure limits or lowering asset allocation targets to private real return investments.

8. **Distributed Securities:** SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual real return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed
by its investment vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.

9. Performance Evaluation:
   a. Performance of the Real Return asset category will be evaluated quarterly against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the ‘Benchmarks’ section above.

   b. Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a quarterly basis compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years (where applicable).

   c. It is recognized that immature private investments within closed-end investment vehicles will ordinarily have a ‘J-curve effect’ whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. Investment period to ramp-up: It is recognized that it can take multiple years for segments of the Real Return asset category to be fully invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned targets during the ramp-up period. During the real assets and non-core real estate asset class ramp-up periods, exposures can be estimated using percentages of committed capital. During the ramp-up period for the Real Return asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation, SCERS’ Overlay Program will re-balance the Real Return asset category to the target allocation, using the designated Real Return overlay proxy within the investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

11. Rebalancing to guidelines: It is anticipated that the majority of changes to rebalance the Real Return asset category will be made on a long-term basis due to: (1) the general illiquidity of the private investments, which often have investment horizons of 10-15 years; and (2) the significant discount that can be applied if and when private holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, when these guidelines are exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures will be carried out within a long-term time-frame and over a period that is as soon as practical to reflect the illiquidity of many real return investment vehicles.

   SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Real Return asset category. The asset categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are breached.
Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Real Return asset category’s, and its underlying asset class’s, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Real Return asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Real Return asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Real Return asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Real Return implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Real Return asset category.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Real Return asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Real Estate, Real Assets, in addition to any exposure to Commodities and TIPS. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Real Return asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy and geography, and types of investment vehicles; (2) a target range for the number of investment managers for Real Estate and Real Assets; and, (3) the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual assets classes within the Real Return asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Real Estate and Real Assets, and that of Commodities and TIPS.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process.

1. Real Estate and Real Assets:

For the Real Estate and Real Assets asset classes, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Real Estate or Real Assets investment on behalf of SCERS.

The key features of the proposed Real Estate and Real Assets investment protocol are as follows:
• Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective real estate or real assets investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structures for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing real estate and real assets investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities expected to come to market in the next twelve months).

• When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

• The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

• Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment, the contemplated commitment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment’s terms.

• If/When: (a) The due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment. The final report will also summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

• At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take
place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

- Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed.

- Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

- Specific to Real Estate, Staff and consultant also possess authority to make adjustments to the Real Estate portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the Real Estate asset class and overall Real Return asset category. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and, (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

  o As with new investments, such decisions will be made within the framework of the Real Estate asset class plan approved by the Board. If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared for the Board outlining why the action is deemed necessary and how it impacts the Real Estate portfolio.

2. Commodities and TIPS:

   Overall, the Commodities and TIPS implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. The Board provides oversight of the overall Commodities and TIPS portfolios, and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.

The key features of the Commodities and TIPS implementation protocol are as follows:

- If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the twelve month investment plan approved by the Board.

- Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors
Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a recommendation is finalized.

The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems appropriate.

If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.
If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-19-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Real Estate asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08-16-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Real Assets asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Real Return asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Real Return asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS OPPORTUNITIES
INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

March 20, 2019 November 5, 2018
Contents

A. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND CONSIDERATIONS ........................................3
B. BENCHMARKS ..................................................................................................5
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES .............................................................................6
   1. Opportunities Investments ..........................................................................6
   2. Flexible allocation .......................................................................................6
   3. Draw from competing asset class ...............................................................6
   4. Risk and Diversification .............................................................................6
   5. Investment Vehicles ...................................................................................7
   6. Investment Vehicle Concentration ..............................................................7
   7. Liquidity ......................................................................................................7
   8. Distributed Securities ..................................................................................7
   9. Performance Evaluation ............................................................................8
  10. Rebalancing to guidelines .........................................................................8
D. MONITORING ..................................................................................................9
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL .................................................................10
F. POLICY HISTORY ..........................................................................................12
A. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND CONSIDERATIONS

The role of the Opportunities program is to enhance risk adjusted returns by investing in tactical opportunities across asset classes. The Opportunities asset class is unique because it is the only purely tactical asset class in the investment portfolio and it can include a wide range of assets.

Accordingly, the scope of the Opportunities asset class will include the full scope of allowable asset classes and investment vehicles to capture the broadest set of tactical investment opportunities available in the market: (1) a wide range of assets in both the public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) a number of differing investment strategies; and (3) a variety of asset classes and sub asset classes that are deemed as stand-alone asset classes.

Investments in the Opportunities asset class will often result due to market dislocations and various other underlying reasons including: (1) significant discounts on underlying asset values due to market volatility; (2) niche markets providing investment opportunities due to supply and demand imbalances in capital allocations; (3) long-term structural changes in the market environment; and (4) new and emerging asset classes.

Since attractive opportunities may or may not exist in a particular business cycle, investment discipline will be one of the key considerations of the asset class and is reflected in the decision to set a range of 0% to 5% for the asset class rather than a fixed target. Accordingly, the allocation will be at 0% if desirable options do not exist or more attractive investments are likely to unfold in the future. Conversely, the allocation will be at the upper end of the allocation range if a number of attractive opportunities are presented in comparison.

Another key consideration of the Opportunities asset class will be to properly filter the best investments. Therefore, investments in the Opportunities asset class will compete for an allocation and must offer superior risk adjusted returns compared to the total portfolio and the underlying asset class that the opportunity most closely tracks.

Opportunities investments can result in a realization of value in a short time frame (less than 3-5 years), can be cyclical and can be organized in a finite time frame around a specific investment opportunity. Accordingly, another key investment consideration will not only involve purchasing investments in a timely manner, but also involve identifying and closely monitoring when to exit investments.

It is anticipated that if the strategy is properly executed and the best investment opportunities are being properly screened, identified and vetted, that the Opportunities Program will lead not only to enhanced returns but do so on a favorable risk adjusted basis and provide diversification to the total portfolio over the long term.
B. BENCHMARKS

Given the above investment objectives, the performance of the Opportunities Program will be compared against the following benchmarks:

1. The long-term return goal (for a period equal to or greater than 3 years) will be defined as producing a return that exceeds SCERS’ actuarial rate of return.
2. However, due to the higher level of volatility exhibited by markets in short-term periods (i.e., less than 3 years), achieving this absolute return goal can be both counterproductive and unrealistic. Thus, the short-term return goal will be defined as exceeding SCERS’ policy benchmark.
3. Since Opportunities can include a wide range of assets, each investment manager will be benchmarked by the underlying asset class and characteristics that match most closely.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Opportunities Investments: Investments in Opportunities can be made through investments in both public and private securities. Investment is authorized in a broad array of asset classes and strategies including the full scope of allowable investments across all asset classes.

2. Flexible allocation: Depending on the quality of investments and opportunities identified, the total allocation can range from 0% to 5% of the total fund. The target asset allocation is set at 0%.

3. Draw from competing asset class: Each investment in the Opportunities portfolio competes for an allocation on two levels: (1) the investment return must be deemed superior on a risk adjusted basis compared to the underlying asset class from which it would draw; and, (2) the investment return must be deemed superior on a risk adjusted basis compared to SCERS’ total fund as measured by the actuarial rate of return. Accordingly, since the allocation target for the Opportunities portfolio is 0%, any investment will draw its allocation from the underlying major asset class which the Opportunities investment most closely resembles including equities, fixed income, absolute return, private credit, real assets, real estate, and private equity.

4. Risk and Diversification: Since every investment is a natural extension and draws from an underlying major asset class, the same risk guidelines and expectations which drive the underlying asset class will apply to each Opportunities investment. For example, if the potential Opportunities investment is an absolute return vehicle, Staff and consultant will review and monitor the unique risks the same as would occur for any other absolute return investment vehicle including transparency, liquidity, operations, leverage, and concentration of positions.

Since every Opportunities investment draws from an underlying major asset class, there is risk of unintended concentration or higher levels of exposure to a number of risks including asset class, volatility, geography, risk factors, investment manager, strategy, economic environment, business cycle, or stage risks. Staff and consultant will measure and manage these risks on a total fund level in concert with the underlying asset classes in which the Opportunities investments are based upon.

Finally, there are a number of unique risks specific to Opportunities investments such as shorter investment horizons, funds with shorter track records, and teams that may be recently formed. These risks will be assessed for each Opportunities investment.
Accordingly, the three broad groups of risk outlined above, as well as the investment opportunity and return expectations, will be addressed in the due diligence for each Opportunities investment.

5. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for Opportunities investments reflect the broad scope of investments potentially available to the Opportunities portfolio. Specifically, investments to be included in Opportunities will be the same underlying investment types and vehicles in any of SCERS’s major asset classes including equities, fixed income, absolute return, real assets, and private equity.

Opportunities investments may take the form of commingled vehicles such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

6. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:** SCERS will not typically comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

7. **Liquidity:** The Opportunities portfolio may maintain low levels of liquidity overall depending on the predominance of investments in lower liquidity investments such as private equity, real assets, and absolute return. The levels of liquidity within the Opportunities segment will be measured and managed in relationship to the expected liquidity of the total fund.

8. **Distributed Securities:** SCERS will attempt to avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, the SCERS will ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.
9. **Performance Evaluation:**

   a. Performance of the Opportunities Program will be evaluated quarterly against the benchmarks outlined in the investment objective.

   b. Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a quarterly basis compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years, as provided in the investment objective section.

   c. It is recognized that immature private investments will ordinarily have a “J-curve effect” whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that Opportunities investments can be liquid or illiquid assets. Accordingly, changes to rebalance the Opportunities portfolio may be made on a short-term or a long-term basis depending on the predominance of illiquid investments taking into account: (1) The illiquidity of private assets with typical investment horizons of 10-12 years; and (2) The significant discount that can be applied if and when real estate, private equity, or absolute return holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, if a guideline is exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures in illiquid assets will be carried out within a long-term time frame and over a period that is as soon as is practical to reflect the illiquidity of the vehicles.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Opportunities program’s investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and, the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The overall goal of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled.

The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Opportunities portfolio, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification in relationship to the total fund. Staff and consultant also will conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Opportunities Program that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Opportunities implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Opportunities Program. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Opportunities investment on behalf of SCERS.

If either the amount of an opportunities investment or the amount of the aggregate of an investment theme (a number of investment opportunities or investment managers with substantially the same investment strategy, regardless of whether it applies to different investment managers), equates to 1% or less of SCERS’ total fund, the following investment protocol will apply:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective opportunities investment.

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment, the contemplated commitment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment's terms.

- If/When: (a) The due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment. The final report will also summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.
• At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer. The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

• Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and funds placed with the manager.

• Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

• Because management of the Opportunities portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Opportunities portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) Determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

• If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS' Opportunities portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be provided to the Board.

If either the amount of an opportunities investment or the amount of the aggregate of an investment theme (a number of investment opportunities or investment managers with substantially the same investment strategy, regardless of whether it applies to different investment managers), equates to greater than 1% of SCERS' total fund, Staff and consultant will present the proposed investment to the Board for approval at a Board meeting.
F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03-09-2012</td>
<td>Board adopted Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-16-2013</td>
<td>Board adopted revised Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted revised Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS GROWTH ASSET CATEGORY
INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

March 20, 2019
Contents

A. GROWTH ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE ........................................... 3
B. BENCHMARKS ........................................................................................................... 5
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES ..................................................................................... 8
   1. Investment Descriptions ....................................................................................... 8
   2. Risk and Diversification ..................................................................................... 12
   3. Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations ......................................................... 17
   4. Investment Vehicles .......................................................................................... 21
   5. Secondary Investments and Co-investments ....................................................... 22
   6. Investment Vehicle Concentration ...................................................................... 23
   7. Liquidity ............................................................................................................... 23
   8. Distributed Securities ......................................................................................... 25
   9. Performance Evaluation .................................................................................... 25
  10. Investment period to ramp-up ............................................................................. 26
  11. Rebalancing to guidelines .................................................................................. 26
D. MONITORING .......................................................................................................... 27
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL ............................................................................ 30
   1. Public Equity and Public Credit ......................................................................... 30
   2. Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return ............................ 32
F. POLICY HISTORY .................................................................................................. 34
A. GROWTH ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Growth asset category seeks to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Attractive returns that tend to be generated during a high growth and low/moderate inflationary environment, and which tend to be correlated to equity and credit risk factors.
- A combination of capital appreciation, income, and cash flow generation.
- Moderate levels of diversification within the asset category.

Asset classes within the Growth asset category include:

- Public Equities, including Domestic and International Equities
- Private Equity
- Public Credit
- Private Credit
- Growth Absolute Return

Asset class target weights within the Growth asset category are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Credit</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Credit</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth Absolute Return</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Equities:**
The investment objective of the Public Equity portfolio is to enhance total fund performance by investing in a diversified portfolio of publicly traded domestic and international equity securities across investment styles and market capitalizations, and through the use of passive and active externally managed strategies. The Public Equity asset class will strive to earn net returns in excess of the domestic and international equity index benchmarks, primarily from the selection of investment managers. SCERS shall seek to maintain reasonable levels of aggregate risk, as measured through standard deviation and tracking error.

**Private Equity:**
The investment objective of the Private Equity portfolio is to enhance the total fund performance through investments in non-publicly traded securities. Private equity investments are illiquid and long-term in nature. To compensate for the illiquidity and the higher risks of the private equity market, the Private Equity portfolio is expected to generate a rate of return that exceeds the return of publicly traded
equities over the long-term. Along with earning this ‘illiquidity premium’, SCERS shall strive to achieve additional excess returns primarily from the selection of investment managers.

**Public Credit:**
The primary objective of the Public Credit portfolio is to enhance returns relative to SCERS' broader fixed income exposure, through investments in high yield, bank loans, structured credit, event-driven investments, or distressed loans (at varying points in the cycle). Compared to traditional fixed income strategies, such as U.S. Treasuries and core plus, Public Credit strategies focus on more idiosyncratic and niche credit investments by virtue of possessing greater credit expertise and investment flexibility. The strategy helps achieve the objectives of moderate income generation and a source of return enhancement, but can also have higher correlations to equities than traditional fixed income strategies, and can detract from diversification and liquidity objectives that are associated with traditional fixed income strategies. However, Public Credit's correlation to equities can be mitigated with capabilities to hedge credit and other exposures through a credit cycle.

**Private Credit:**
The investment objective of the Private Credit portfolio is to produce attractive risk-adjusted returns and generate current cash flow through non-exchange traded lending strategies. Private Credit investments are illiquid and longer-term in nature than exchange traded fixed income investments. To compensate for the illiquidity, the Private Credit portfolio is expected to generate a rate of return that exceeds the return of exchange traded bank loans over the long-term. Along with earning this ‘illiquidity premium’, SCERS shall strive to achieve additional excess returns primarily from the selection of investment managers.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
The investment objective of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is to generate market like returns, but with lower levels of volatility. Growth absolute return strategies tend to be more equity and credit centric, with higher standard deviations, positive equity and credit beta, and higher correlations than diversifying absolute return strategies, which reside within the Diversifying asset category.
B. BENCHMARKS

The Growth asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Growth asset class benchmarks are as follows:

Public Equities:
- Performance of Public Equity portfolio, and the underlying asset classes and segments, will be evaluated and compared against the following benchmarks. The Public Equity portfolio, asset classes, and most of the underlying segments are expected to outperform their respective benchmarks over a period of greater than three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Performance Expectation</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 3000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity Large Cap</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Passive</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index</td>
<td>Match the Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active-Fundamental</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active-130/30 Extension</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active-Systematic Multi-Factor</td>
<td>Russell 1000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 1000 Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Performance Expectation</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Small Cap</td>
<td>Russell 2000 Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 2000 Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Value</td>
<td>Russell 2000 Value Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 2000 Value Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>Russell 2000 Growth Index</td>
<td>Exceed the Russell 2000 Growth Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Performance Expectation</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI ACWI ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity Developed Markets</td>
<td>MSCI EAFE Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI EAFE Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Large Cap Value</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Large Cap Growth</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International All Country World (ACWI) ex-US</td>
<td>MSCI ACWI ex-US Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI ACWI ex-US Index by 1%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Small Cap Value</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI World ex-US Small Cap Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity Emerging Markets</td>
<td>MSCI Emerging Markets Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI Emerging Markets Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets All Cap</td>
<td>MSCI Emerging Markets Index</td>
<td>Exceed the MSCI Emerging Markets Index by 1.5%, net of fees</td>
<td>Greater than 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Private Equity:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Private Equity Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity &amp; Venture Capital Pooled IRR</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>Russell 3000 Index + 3%</td>
<td>5 to 10 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), after the program is fully invested, performance of the Private Equity portfolio is expected to exceed the return of the Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Pooled IRR for the respective vintage years. The Cambridge Associates LLC Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Pooled IRR will also serve as SCERS’ Policy Index.

- Over the long-term (5-10 years), the objective of the Private Equity asset class is to exceed the Russell 3000 Index by 3%, net of fees and expenses.

- Individual partnerships will be compared to the appropriate Cambridge Associates Universe category, adjusted for vintage year.

**Public Credit:**

- Performance of the Public Credit portfolio is expected to exceed a blended benchmark of 50% BofA ML US High Yield Master II and 50% CS Leveraged Loan Index.

**Private Credit:**

- The Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index plus 2% will serve as SCERS’ Policy Index for Private Credit. Over all measurement periods, including while the program is being invested and after the program is fully invested, performance of the Private Credit portfolio is expected to exceed the return of the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index by 2%, net of fees and expenses.
Growth Absolute Return:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Growth Absolute Return Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Composite Index + 1%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>90-day T-Bills + 5%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>&gt; 5 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), performance of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is expected to exceed the HFRI FoF Composite Index plus 1%, net of fees and expenses. The HFRI FoF Composite Index plus 1% will also serve as SCERS' Policy Index.

- Over the long-term (greater than 5 years), the objective of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is to exceed the 90-day T-Bills plus 5%, net of fees and expenses.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

**Public Equities:**
Public Equity investments shall include equity securities purchased on listed U.S. stock exchanges, non-U.S. listed stock exchanges, over-the-counter (OTC) markets (including NASDAQ), and also includes equity securities of foreign companies traded on registered U.S. stock exchanges. Eligible investments shall include publicly-traded common stock and preferred stock. Eligible investments are also listed in the Investment Guidelines of the Investment Management Agreements (IMAs) of externally managed investment manager mandates.

Equity investments are managed through external investment manager strategies. The Equity asset class is broken out by the following style buckets:

- **Value Stocks:** Stocks that trade at a lower price relative to their fundamentals and are considered undervalued by investors. Common characteristics of value stocks include high dividend yield, low price-to-book ratio, and/or low price-to-equity ratio.

- **Growth Stocks:** Stocks whose revenues and earnings are expected to grow at an above-average rate relative to the broad equity market. Growth stocks typically pay smaller dividends, as a growth company would prefer to reinvest retained earnings back into the company.

- **Large Capitalization Stocks:** Stocks of companies with a market capitalization value generally in the range of companies within the Russell 1000 Index. Market capitalization is calculated by multiplying the number of a company’s shares outstanding by its stock price per share.

- **Small Capitalization Stocks:** Stocks of companies with a market capitalization value generally in the range of companies within the Russell 2000 Index. Market capitalization is calculated by multiplying the number of a company’s shares outstanding by its stock price per share.

**Private Equity Investments:**
Private equity investments primarily involve the purchase of unlisted, illiquid common and preferred equity, and to a lesser degree, subordinated and senior debt of companies that are typically privately held. Investment is authorized in vehicles and investment strategies that invest in a broad array of various securities, including but not limited to:

- **Buyout Investments** - Investments include acquisitions, growth equity, recovery investments, subordinated debt, and special situations (a
category which represents a diversified strategy across many sub-categories). Investments are made across the market capitalization spectrum and typically involve the purchase of a control position (primarily majority positions, with some minority positions) in an established company and may include the use of leverage in the form of debt. Investments are typically made in years one through six and returns typically occur in years three through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most buyout funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Venture Capital Investments** - Investments include companies in a range of stages of development from start-up/seed-stage, early stage, and later/expansion stage. Investments are typically made in years one through six and returns typically occur in years four through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most venture capital funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Distressed Debt Investments** - Investments include the debt instruments of companies which may be publicly traded or privately held that are financially distressed and are either in bankruptcy or potential candidates for bankruptcy. Typical holdings are senior and subordinated debt instruments. Equity exposure is acceptable as debt positions are often converted to equity during the bankruptcy reorganization process. Investments are typically made in years one through five and returns typically occur in years three through ten. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most distressed debt funds. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled.

- **Other Investments** - Investments include strategies that do not fall in the above three categories or do not justify a separate long-term allocation.

**Public Credit:**
Public credit strategies focus on more idiosyncratic and niche credit investments by virtue of possessing greater credit expertise and investment flexibility. The strategy helps achieve the objectives of moderate income generation and a source of return enhancement, and the strategy’s correlation to equities can be mitigated with capabilities to hedge credit exposures through a credit cycle. The strategy includes primarily high yield corporate bond and bank loans, but can also include high grade corporate bonds, derivatives, government bonds, distressed credit, defaulted securities, and cash.
Private Credit:
Private credit is an illiquid, lending-oriented strategy focused on private loans to performing companies. It includes primarily debt investments, where an investor expects to receive principal and interest, with the majority of returns being generated from cash flow yield. Private credit is typically structured with floating rate loans, with a spread over Libor, so cash flow income increases as interest rates increase, but can also include fixed rate loans. The average maturity of a loan is generally five years; however, loans tend to be repaid prior to maturity, so the average life of the loans is generally three years. Most loans are senior secured loans. Loans are typically either sponsored (private equity backed companies) or non-sponsored. Non-sponsored loan typically have higher yields than sponsored loans. Private Credit fund terms are typically 5 to 8 years, with investment periods between 2 and 3 years. The potential for fund term extensions of up to three years is typically structured into most Private Credit funds. Investment is authorized in vehicles and investment strategies that invest in two sub-strategies, including:

- **Direct Lending** - Direct lending investments are directly originated, non-traded, performing loans made to primarily middle market companies. Direct lending investments primarily are comprised of senior secured debt, which can be secured by general corporate collateral or by a company’s specific collateral. Equity participation can be structured into the loan, typically through warrants, but this is generally a small component of the strategy. Direct lending investments often utilize leverage (typically in the range of 0.5 to 2.5 times) at the fund level. Direct lending investments also have broadly diversified sector exposure and include a combination of sponsored (private equity backed companies) and non-sponsored borrowers. The majority of investments will be made in companies that are U.S. domiciled, however, non-U.S. domiciled companies can also be included.

- **Opportunistic Credit** - Opportunistic credit investments are also performing loans like direct lending (not distressed), but represent a broader range of investment types. Opportunistic credit includes mostly senior secured structures, but can also include subordinated debt structures, convertible debt, and structured equity. Opportunistic credit is often designated as an asset-backed lending strategy, where collateral comes in the form of specific assets such as receivables, inventory, or royalty streams. Opportunistic credit investments can have meaningful equity participation, depending on the structure. This is often in the form of warrants and convertible bonds, but can also include direct equity participation. Opportunistic credit investments typically utilize little to no leverage. Opportunistic credit funds generally can have a targeted sector focus, which can often include only one sector, and generally are targeted toward non-sponsor borrowers. The majority of investments will be made in
companies that are U.S. domiciled, however, non-U.S. domiciled companies can also be included.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
SCERS' overall Absolute Return asset class has a target allocation of 10% and is broken out into two separate segments of SCERS' total portfolio. The Growth Absolute Return portfolio has a 3% target allocation and resides within the Growth asset category. The Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio has a 7% target allocation and resides within the Diversifying asset category. The distinction is to separate those strategies that typically do well during a more favorable economic environment and have higher correlations and betas to equity and credit markets, from those strategies that have low to negative correlation to equity markets and serve as a diversifier to the more growth oriented segments of SCERS' portfolio.

Growth absolute return strategies tend to be more equity centric, with higher standard deviations and positive equity beta and correlation, while the diversifying strategies within the Diversifying asset category tend to be diversifiers to SCERS’ Growth asset category and overall portfolio, with lower standard deviations, and negative equity beta and correlation.

SCERS' alternative assets consultant breaks the absolute return universe into the following investment strategies. A well-diversified absolute return portfolio will contain allocations to each of these strategies at varying target weights.

- **Equity Long/Short** - Strategies where there is a combination of long and short positions primarily in publicly traded equities, with a net market exposure less than that of the overall equity market. Strategies may be focused on U.S., non-U.S., and/or specialty mandates.

- **Event Driven** - Strategies such as activist equity, risk arbitrage, merger arbitrage, distressed debt, credit, and other event-driven strategies.

- **Credit/Distressed** – Strategies that typically utilize fundamental credit analysis to invest in below investment grade, stressed, or distressed corporate and asset-backed credit. Managers may take long and short positions in mispriced debt instruments and may become actively involved in a restructuring process.

- **Market Neutral** - Strategies such as equity market neutral, fixed income arbitrage, and convertible bond arbitrage.

- **Global Macro** - Strategies such as all market portfolios, opportunistic long-only, managed futures, currency, dedicated short selling strategies, or other specialty strategies.
- **Multi-Strategy** - Strategies where absolute return funds invest using a combination of previously described strategies.

Examples of the more growth oriented and correlated absolute return strategies that typically reside within the Growth Absolute Return portfolio include equity long/short, event driven, and credit/distressed strategies, whereas the Diversifying segment will generally contain market neutral, global macro, and multi-strategy strategies. However, in practice SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon each fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so each absolute return segment could include a variety of fund strategies.

2. **Risk and Diversification:**

Growth asset category investments, like investments in most asset categories, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains, and income will vary significantly from expectations. The expected volatility of Growth asset category investments are often higher than in other parts of the SCERS portfolio. The investment risks associated with Growth asset category segments shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target allocation and ranges.**

  The construction of the Growth asset category is important because a well-developed portfolio can add diversification to an asset category that is subject to higher levels of expected volatility. Distinguishing characteristics of the Growth asset category are: (1) a wide range of assets in both the public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) and a number of differing investment strategies across several underlying asset classes.

  The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.
Public Equities
Target allocations and ranges for the domestic equity and international equity asset classes are provided below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity Large Cap</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Passive</td>
<td>54.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamental</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130/30 Extension</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Active -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Multi-Factor</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Small Cap</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Value</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Domestic Equity asset class contains a combination of passive and active mandates and is separated between the large capitalization and small capitalization segments. The large capitalization segment takes a core approach, without dedicated allocations to either the value or growth style bias. The small capitalization segment is allocated among the value and growth styles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Value</td>
<td>25.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Cap Growth</td>
<td>25.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International All Country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World (ACWI) ex-US</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Value</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cap Growth</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets All Cap</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The International Equity asset class contains 100% active mandates, without any passive allocations, and is separated between developed markets and emerging markets segments. The developed markets are further broken out between large capitalization and small capitalization segments, and contains a
combination of core, value, and growth styles. The emerging markets allocation is diversified across capitalization and styles.

**Private Equity:**
For the Private Equity asset class, the targeted and range of investment exposures to the various private equity investment categories and geographies are shown in the table below. These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Private Equity portfolio is fully invested. SCERS shall endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Private Equity asset class by adhering to these targets and ranges. It is expected that the non-U.S. investments will be further diversified across different regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Private Equity Portfolio Construction</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private Equity Portfolio</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S Focused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyout</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed Debt</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venture Capital</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S Focused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyout</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed Debt</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venture Capital</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCERS will favor a concentrated approach by allocating approximately 3%-6% of the total Private Equity target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 25 private equity managers with an expected range of 20-30 manager relationships. No single investment manager will exceed 10% of SCERS’ total active commitment level, unless the vehicle is a fund of funds or separate account advisory relationship. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Private Equity Asset Allocation Structure.

**Public Credit:**
Public Credit is given a 2% target allocation, with a flexible mandate that primarily invests across high yield bonds and bank loans, but can also invest within structured credit, event-driven investments, or distressed credit (at varying points in the cycle). The strategy also uses macro hedges to protect capital during a down market.

**Private Credit:**
The targeted and range of investment exposures to the identified Private Credit investment sub-strategies and geographies are shown in the table below.
These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Private Credit portfolio is fully invested. The primary geographic focus within the Private Credit portfolio will be in the United States, though the portfolio can also include non-U.S. investments to increase geographical diversification. It is expected that the non-U.S. investments will be further diversified across different regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Private Credit Portfolio Construction</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private Credit Portfolio</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Lending</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunistic Credit</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Private Credit</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Private Credit</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCERS will favor a concentrated approach, particularly within the direct lending segment, by allocating approximately 15%-25% of the total Private Credit target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 10 private credit managers with an expected range of 8-12 manager relationships. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Private Credit Asset Allocation Structure.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
Absolute return funds represent a distinctive investment style that is different from traditional, long-only funds. A fundamental difference is that absolute return fund managers emphasize absolute, rather than relative returns, and they may also use a wider range of investment techniques, such as leverage, short selling, and derivatives to achieve their objectives. This greater level of investing flexibility results in a wide range of strategies that produce different risk and return characteristics between the strategies and provides the opportunity to diversify risk.

SCERS shall strive to invest in a sufficient number of managers and set constraints on the size of each absolute return manager compared to the Absolute Return portfolio and the total portfolio. This will provide some protection and spread the unique risks of absolute return funds across a larger base. These risks include operational risk, headline risk, event risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk, leverage risk, and reduced transparency.

Accordingly, investing in a large number of funds across the aggregate SCERS Absolute Return portfolio, and within the Growth Absolute Return segment, combined with investing across a range of strategies, can assist in achieving
the Growth Absolute Return portfolio’s objective of generating market like returns, but with lower levels of volatility.

For the Growth Absolute Return portfolio, the target number and range of funds, and targeted geographic ranges are shown in the table below. In addition, the primary targeted absolute return strategies for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio are shown. In practice, SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon a fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so the Growth Absolute Return portfolio can also include a wider variety of fund strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Objective</th>
<th>Growth Absolute Return</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equity and credit like returns over the long term with lower volatility than equities and credit markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Allocation</td>
<td>3% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocation Range</td>
<td>1% to 5% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Strategies</td>
<td>Credit/Distressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Event Driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equity Long/Short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Strategies</td>
<td>Target 5 funds with a range of 2 to 8 funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Exposure</td>
<td>Expect 20% to 40% non-U.S. exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within these guidelines, and in light of ever-changing market conditions, Staff and consultant will allocate funds within each investment style in a manner that, in their judgment, enhances SCERS’ ability to achieve the investment objectives of the Growth Absolute Return portfolio over the long term. In the event exposure to an absolute return style becomes overly concentrated, Staff is authorized to rebalance assets in a manner consistent with the implementation protocol within this Growth Investment Policy Statement.

- **Diversification by selection of individual funds:** SCERS will strive to select individual growth absolute return funds based on their ability to enhance returns and provide diversification for SCERS’ total fund. The growth absolute return funds would be expected to demonstrate the following characteristics relative to the other investments held in the Growth asset category:
  - Lower correlation to equities.
  - Less correlated alpha sources.
  - Lower beta compared to equities.
  - Lower kurtosis in the return distribution (smaller extreme returns both positive and negative).
  - Positive skew in the return distribution (larger and more frequent occurrences of positive returns versus negative).
- Ability to exhibit less downside in declining equity markets.
- Capability to partially manage tail risk.

- **Diversification across geographies, business sectors, and asset classes:** It is expected that absolute return managers will be actively, and oftentimes quickly, changing the composition of portfolios to take advantage of opportunities in the markets. Accordingly, it will be important to actively monitor and understand the dynamic absolute return environment relative to more general objectives, making portfolio changes when necessary rather than reacting to rigid guidelines. This should allow SCERS to capture the benefits of allowing absolute return managers to execute their strategies without compromising the objectives of SCERS’ aggregate fund or total portfolio. These general objectives include:
  - Geographic diversification in non-U.S. regions.
  - Diversification across sectors and industries.
  - Diversification across asset classes.

- **Minimum size of absolute return managers:** Requirements for absolute return funds to register with the SEC and provide greater shareholder transparency and reporting have increased, along with operating costs, benefitting larger funds with the in-house capabilities to manage these issues. However, small and mid-sized funds can often perform better, particularly during the phase when the absolute return partners are more focused on generating returns to build initial wealth. To balance these considerations, SCERS will invest in absolute return funds with minimum assets under management greater than $250 million.

3. **Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations:**

**Public Equity:**
With public equity investments, there is an inherent risk that the actual returns will vary significantly from expected returns. Publicly traded equities generate significant levels of volatility (measured by standard deviation), and emerging markets tends to exhibit higher volatility than developed markets. Public equity investments also expose investors to high levels of equity market beta and the equity risk premium (ERP). Investment returns and risks within SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio shall be measured according to all or some of the following measures:

- **Standard Deviation:** A measure of volatility which calculates the dispersion of returns from an average rate of return.
- **Sharpe Ratio:** A ratio that measures risk-adjusted performance. In particular, it measures a portfolio’s excess returns over the risk free rate, and divides the result by the standard deviation of the portfolio returns.
- **Tracking Error:** The standard deviation, or volatility, of excess returns generated between a portfolio and that of a benchmark.

- **Information Ratio:** A risk-adjusted performance measure which calculates a portfolio’s excess returns above a benchmark, and divides the result by the tracking error, or volatility of the excess returns.

- **Beta:** A measure of the sensitivity of a security or portfolio in comparison to the market as a whole. Beta measures the tendency of a security’s or a portfolio’s return to swings in the market.

The investment risks associated with the Public Equity portfolio shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography:** SCERS shall maintain a Public Equity portfolio that is diversified across geographies. Public equities shall encapsulate the domestic equity markets and the international equity markets, including both developed and emerging markets. SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio comprises 41% of SCERS total portfolio and is split 21% and 20% between domestic and international equities, respectively.

- **Diversification across style:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio shall seek to maintain style neutrality across the Domestic Equity and International Equity asset classes, and the various sub-asset classes. This includes an approximate equal weight across both the value and growth styles, and/or to core strategies that will inherently be style neutral across a market cycle.

- **Diversification across market capitalization:** SCERS’ Public Equity portfolio invests across the large-capitalization and small-capitalization spaces. While the portfolio does not consist of any dedicated mid-capitalization mandates, exposure to mid-cap stocks is provided by SCERS’ large and small capitalization strategies.

- **Diversification across externally managed active investment mandates and passive investment mandates:** A key variable in the decision to use active mandates over passive mandates is the probability of active equity managers generating consistent excess returns over the benchmark in aggregate. The ability to generate excess returns depends on the region, market capitalization, and style that an investor has exposure to. Within domestic equities, domestic small cap has historically produced a higher probability of excess returns versus domestic large cap. International developed and emerging market equities have historically produced a higher probability of excess returns.
- **Diversification by investment manager:** SCERS' Public Equity portfolio will seek to allocate capital to a variety of external investment managers in order to ensure diversification by asset class, sub-asset class, style and region, and to avoid concentration of capital to any specific manager or factor exposure. However, SCERS will seek to avoid manager redundancies through over-diversification to external investment managers. This will be accomplished by keeping track of portfolio characteristics and exposure levels of investment managers, including unnecessary overlap of individual security positions among managers.

- **Diversification by sector and industry:** SCERS' Public Equity portfolio shall achieve diversification across sectors and industries among its equity investment managers, and across the aggregate Domestic and International Equity portfolios. Individual investment manager guidelines shall call for the prudent allocation of assets across sectors and industries, to avoid over-concentration to any sector or industry.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
There are several risk considerations specific to the Growth Absolute Return portfolio:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Objective</th>
<th>Growth Absolute Return</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity and credit like returns over the long-term with lower volatility than equities and credit markets</td>
<td>Standard Deviation &lt; 50% of global equities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Target</td>
<td>Target an equity beta &lt; 0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Sensitivity</td>
<td>Target equity correlation &lt; 0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Exposure</td>
<td>Total notional gross exposure &lt; 250%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Absolute Return Risk Targets:** Absolute return portfolio risk is often measured by standard deviation. The target standard deviation for Growth Absolute Return is less than 50% of the MSCI ACWI Index.

- **Market Sensitivity:** Common measures for market sensitivity for an absolute return portfolio are beta and correlation. The equity beta target for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio is <0.5, and the equity correlation target is <0.8.

- **Market Exposure/Leverage:** Within absolute return, leverage may be utilized by underlying absolute return managers as part of their strategies, but it will not be employed at the total portfolio level.
Leverage at the total Growth Absolute Return portfolio level is the aggregated amount from SCERS’ underlying managers and will be defined as the total notional gross exposure, which is equal to the sum of gross long notional exposure plus gross short notional exposure, expressed as a percentage of total invested capital. Total leverage for the Growth Absolute Return portfolio will not exceed 250%.

In addition, leverage utilization will be monitored within each individual hedge fund and investment manager to ensure appropriateness given the respective strategy.

**Private Investments:**
Private investments, (e.g. private equity and private credit), like investments in most asset classes, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains, and income will vary significantly from the return and amounts expected. The expected volatility of private investments in aggregate is high among major asset classes. The investment risk associated with private investments shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography and investment strategy.** SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Growth asset category by investing across regions and strategies.

- **Diversification by vintage year.** SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results of the Growth asset category by investing across business cycles and vintage years. It is anticipated that SCERS will commit to private market funds (i.e., private equity and private credit) over multiple years, whereby the aggregate amount will be spread across the entire business cycle. This will serve to limit the exposure or risk to investing and relying on the performance of private funds in any given year of the business cycle. The Board will determine with SCERS’ investment staff and consultant the funding allocation for the private segments of the Growth asset category each year in conjunction with its annual review of the Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for asset classes such as Private Equity and Private Credit.

- **Diversification by industry or business sector.** SCERS will attempt to limit the potential for any one industry or business sector to negatively impact the long-term results by investing across a variety of industries.

- **Diversification by investment manager and general partner.** SCERS will endeavor to invest across a number of investment managers and limited partnerships to mitigate the potential negative impact of a concentrated portfolio of investment managers. The optimum number of investment
vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle will vary with time and will be evaluated as part of the Growth asset allocation structure.

4. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Growth asset category reflect the broad scope of investments held within this asset category.

**Public Equities and Public Credit:**
Investment vehicle options for investing in the Public Equity and Public Credit asset classes include separate accounts, in which assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, and/or commingled funds, including limited partnerships and institutionally investor-focused mutual funds. Determinants as to whether SCERS will invest in a separate account versus a commingled fund include availability of a separate account option, complexity of the underlying assets, whether individual country markets require opening (i.e., emerging markets investing via a separate account), fee levels, transparency, and whether a commingled fund’s investment guidelines are consistent with SCERS’ investment objective.

**Private Equity:**
Investment vehicles for private equity investments are often commingled funds, structured as private limited partnerships, but may also include other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations. Private equity limited partnerships are drawdown structures with management fees and carried interest. It is anticipated that the majority of SCERS’ Private Equity investments will be made through direct investments into private equity limited partnerships.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in private equity partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying private equity partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to private equity limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

**Private Credit:**
A common investment vehicle for private credit investments is a commingled fund, structured as a limited partnership. Private credit limited partnerships are drawdown structures with management fees and, and typically carried interest. Direct lending strategies generally have lower fees and carried interest than
other private market strategies, and often only charge management fees on invested capital, not committed capital. Opportunistic funds can have higher management fees and carried interest given their higher return targets.

Separate accounts are also a vehicle that can be used to invest in private credit. Separate accounts are larger and customizable accounts with investment managers that have greater flexibility in the guidelines, greater input from Staff and consultant, and may have lower fees. Separate accounts generally have a size of $100 million or greater.

Another investment vehicle that is common in private credit is private business development companies (BDCs). Private BDCs have similar investment strategies as a private commingled fund but have a differing structure. These vehicles can have lower fees, lower yields, and the potential to earn a return premium by going public through the IPO markets.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in private credit partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying private credit partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
Investment vehicles for absolute return investments are typically separate accounts and/or a variety of commingled vehicles, such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in absolute return partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying absolute return partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to absolute return limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

5. **Secondary Investments and Co-investments:** Secondary investments are made when an investor purchases the limited partnership interest of another investor in an existing fund. A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Neither secondary investments nor co-
investments are considered separate investment strategies within the Growth Asset Category. For example, a secondary or co-investment could be in any of the strategies and will be most prevalent within the Private Equity and Private Credit asset classes, but also within the Growth Absolute Return portfolio. Therefore, secondary and co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to secondary investments and co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Growth asset category, and any underlying asset class, if any.

6. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:**

**Public Equity and Public Credit:**
SCERS shall typically not comprise more than 20% of an investment strategy’s assets under management at the initiation of the investment. Post-investment, SCERS shall monitor the investment strategy asset base, and SCERS’ concentration relative to the asset base. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

**Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return:**
SCERS shall not comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. The exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will make reasonable efforts to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s profits.

7. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Growth asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

**Public Equity and Public Credit:**
Investments in public equity and public credit markets offer varying degrees of liquidity depending on region, market capitalization for equities, and bond sector; however, liquidity is generally high relative to other asset classes. In public equities, larger capitalization stocks generally have higher average daily volumes and a greater number of trading intermediaries, and therefore offer higher liquidity levels than smaller capitalization stocks.

Among investment vehicles, investing through separate accounts typically offer the highest liquidity, as the underlying assets are owned by SCERS, and are held at SCERS’ custodian. While the underlying assets of commingled funds offer high liquidity, there is the potential for less immediate liquidity when
redeeming assets from a commingled fund. This liquidity can vary from immediate to monthly liquidity, depending on the structure of the fund.

**Private Equity and Private Credit:**
Private equity investments are illiquid and typically have long expected holding periods such as 10-13 years. Investments are typically held until maturity and selling prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value.

Private credit investments are illiquid and typically have longer expected holding periods such as 5-8 years. While the majority of investments are tied to coupon payments and cash distributions are returned to investors on a quarterly basis, most investments are held until maturity or full repayment and selling an interest in a fund prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value.

Liquidity risk is managed by minimizing the possibility of forced sales that may arise from exceeding maximum exposure limits, or lowering asset allocation targets to private equity or private credit investments. In order to better assess liquidity needs, a capital budget and cash flow forecast will be developed over a ten year horizon and updated as necessary. The assumptions of this forecast are stress tested in the context of the total fund to assess the effect of worst case liquidity scenarios.

**Growth Absolute Return:**
Individual absolute return fund investments may have specified liquidity parameters defining lock-up periods and withdrawal frequency. Liquidity risk is managed by monitoring and maintaining a schedule of the liquidity of the individual absolute return funds and aggregating it at the total Absolute Return program level.

SCERS may want to take advantage of fee discounts that may be available for funds offering a longer lock-up period or a different share class under certain circumstances and dependent on the underlying characteristics of the absolute return fund. In addition, SCERS may want to invest with absolute return funds that possess strategies where a longer investment horizon is necessary and appropriately matches the illiquidity of the underlying assets invested. While SCERS may want to take advantage of investing in these opportunities, it is not appropriate for the Absolute Return program to consist entirely of illiquid vehicles. Accordingly, guidelines are outlined below to both capture the opportunity set and balance the need for liquidity.

SCERS may invest in absolute return funds that permit voluntary redemptions (Evergreen Portfolio Funds) and absolute return funds that do not permit voluntary redemptions (Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds).
SCERS shall allocate a minimum of 50% of its capital (at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds with quarterly or more frequent liquidity (after applicable “lock ups” expire)

SCERS may not allocate more than 15% of its capital (at cost) to Self-Liquidi aging Portfolio Funds.

With regard to the capital allocated to Evergreen Portfolio Funds, SCERS may not allocate more than 25% of its Absolute Return capital (collectively, at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” (determined either based on the date SCERS first invests in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund or with respect to each investment in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund by SCERS on an investment-by-investment basis, as applicable, and not from the time of any capital commitment to an Evergreen Portfolio Fund) of greater than or equal to 2 years. SCERS may not allocate to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” of greater than or equal to 3 years without the consent of SCERS’ Board.

In order to facilitate liquidity, SCERS should reasonably limit exposure to absolute return funds with the ability to use side pockets. Side pocket investments should not exceed 10% of SCERS’ total absolute return portfolio at fair market value.

8. Distributed Securities: Within the Public Equity and Public Credit asset classes, SCERS shall typically seek receipt of distributed securities from investment managers. For separate accounts, assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, which SCERS can liquidate at its own discretion. For commingled funds, SCERS generally prefers to receive distributed securities, which it can liquidate at its own discretion. The exception is for those funds that require that shares be redeemed from the fund, or if it is more prudent to have a fund redeem shares.

SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual private equity, private credit funds, and absolute return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.

9. Performance Evaluation:
   - Performance of the Growth asset category will be evaluated quarterly against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the ‘Benchmarks’ section above.
   - Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a monthly basis for Public Equities, Public Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, and
on a quarterly basis for Private Equity and Private Credit, compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years (where applicable).

- It is recognized that immature private investments within closed-end investment vehicles will ordinarily have a ‘J-curve effect’ whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. **Investment period to ramp-up:** It is recognized that it can take multiple years for segments of the Growth asset category to be fully invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned targets during the ramp-up period. During the Private Equity and Private Credit asset class ramp-up periods, exposures can be estimated using percentages of committed capital. During the ramp-up period for the Growth asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation, SCERS’ Overlay Program will re-balance the Growth asset category to the target allocation, using the designated Growth overlay proxy within the investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

11. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that the majority of changes to rebalance the private market components of the Growth asset category will be made on a long-term basis due to: (1) the general illiquidity of the private investments, which often have investment horizons of 10-15 years; and (2) the significant discount that can be applied if and when private holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, when these guidelines are exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures will be carried out within a long-term time-frame and over a period that is as soon as practical to reflect the illiquidity of many Growth investment vehicles.

SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Growth asset category. The asset categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are breached. Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Growth asset category’s, and its underlying asset classes, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Growth asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Growth asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Growth asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.

**Absolute Return Monitoring**

- Monitoring risks specific to absolute return funds: Investing in absolute return funds brings additional risks, which will be managed and mitigated
through a combination of factors including: (1) the asset allocation and guidelines set forth above (diversification across managers and strategies); (2) due diligence of Staff and consultant on individual funds; and, (3) ongoing monitoring and active investment management by Staff and consultant. This includes:

- **Addressing transparency risk**, or the reluctance of absolute return managers to report individual positions, particularly short positions. While absolute return funds may limit transparency at the position level, SCERS’ consultant will hold conference calls to review individual absolute return portfolios on a monthly basis. In addition, both the consultant and Staff will be measuring and monitoring exposures in aggregate, e.g. at the level of investment strategy, regions, industries, countries, and portfolio. Leverage, net exposures, and counterparty risk are all monitored at the fund level and portfolio in aggregate.

- **Addressing liquidity risk**, or the inability to redeem immediately from a fund due to hard to value investments, side pockets, lock-ups, and gates. SCERS’ consultant monitors the liquidity based on the days to redeem and the individual manager limited partnership agreements. These factors are incorporated into the due diligence process and part of the decision to invest in a particular fund.

- **Addressing operational risk**, or the risk of failure in operations outside of the investment strategy. SCERS’ consultant has developed a specific in-house unit to assess a hedge fund’s legal, financial statements/audits, compliance, custodian(s), prime broker(s) and other service vendors, operations, administration, trading functions, asset valuation, and conduct background checks. Alongside the consultant’s due diligence, Staff will help select absolute return funds by sourcing funds, interviewing managers, and visiting managers on-site to assess the front- and back-offices.

- **Addressing headline risk** (the risk of an absolute return fund attracting negative media attention leading to investors redeeming). Return dispersion and concentration in a niche strategy or concentration in a small number of investments (the risk of any manager’s particular strategy not working as in past periods), event risk (the risk of a sizeable investment loss due to a market event, personnel loss, or regulatory issue), are all part of the due diligence and monitoring process and partly mitigated by guidelines and expectations for diversification across managers, strategies, geographies, and industries.

- **Monthly**: Staff will leverage the consultant’s monitoring process, a process that requires frequent contact with the absolute return managers. The consultant reviews each absolute return fund’s investor communications and calls the absolute return managers monthly to discuss the fund’s
organization, strategy, investment process, portfolio characteristics, and performance drivers. Staff will supplement this review process by analyzing the performance and risk of the individual absolute return managers and the overall absolute return portfolio and reviewing absolute return fund investor communications and the consultant monthly reports.

- **Quarterly:** The consultant will produce supplemental quarterly reports that contain performance and risk statistics for the individual absolute return funds and the absolute return portfolio, and portfolio characteristics, including strategy allocations, geographic allocations, and leverage, for the individual absolute return funds and the overall absolute return portfolio.

- **Annually:** The consultant will conduct periodic onsite visits at each absolute return manager’s office, but no less frequently than annually. Individual absolute return funds will be re-evaluated annually from both an investment and operational perspective and there will be updated due diligence reports issued. There will be a review of individual absolute return funds’ annual audited financial statements. Staff will conduct conference calls with managers and/or conduct on site due diligence at least annually. There will be an annual report re-confirming investment with individual managers and outlining a plan for any Absolute Return portfolio changes/plans for the upcoming year.

- **Other:** The consultant assigns ratings to all absolute return funds as part of its monthly monitoring process. These ratings include placing funds on a “Watch List” where serious organizational or performance concerns exist and the recommendation to terminate a relationship. These investments are not necessarily expected to lose money over their life, but in the opinion of the consultant there is a more likely chance that returns will fall short of expectations. Watch List funds are subject to more intense scrutiny. The consultant will provide Staff with a Watch List report for any absolute return placed on the Watch List. As a final step, the consultant may recommend that Staff exit (redeem) from the fund investment. Absolute return funds can have redemption features that require notification months in advance or limitations such as gates, penalties, and side pocket restrictions. The consultant will assist Staff in developing an exit strategy. A final recourse would be to seek a secondary sale if redeeming is not possible.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Growth asset category implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Growth asset category and its underlying asset classes.

The Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure for the individual asset classes within the Growth asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Domestic Equity, International Equity, Private Equity, Public Credit, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Growth asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy, geography and style (for Public Equities), and types of investment vehicles; (2) for Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, a target range for the number of investment managers; and, (3) for Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return, the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Growth asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Public Equity and Public Credit, and that of Private Equity, Private Credit, and Absolute Return.

1. Public Equity and Public Credit:

   Overall, the Public Equity and Public Credit implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. The Board provides oversight of the overall Public Equity and Public Credit programs and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.

   The key features of the Public Equity and Public Credit implementation protocol are as follows:

   - If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report...
outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the annual investment plan approved by the Board.

- Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors regarding the manager, its investment team, and strategy. Staff will prepare a report for the Board outlining why the managers in question have been identified for closer evaluation for a possible commitment. The consultant will also provide investment strategy and operational due diligence reports.

- Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a recommendation is finalized.

- The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems appropriate.
If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.

If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

2. Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return:

For the Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return asset classes, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Private Equity, Private Credit, or Growth Absolute Return investment on behalf of SCERS.

The key features of the proposed Private Equity, Private Credit, and Growth Absolute Return investment protocol are as follows:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective private equity, private credit, or growth absolute return investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structure for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing private equity, private credit, and growth absolute return investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities that complement those investments, and in the
case of private equity and private credit, are expected to come to market in the next twelve months).

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment amount (private equity; private credit) / investment amount (growth absolute return), and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment/investment, the contemplated commitment/investment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment/investment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment’s terms.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment/investment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment/investment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment/investment. The final report will summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment/investment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.
• Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and in the case of growth absolute return, funds placed with the manager.

• Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment/investment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

• Because management of the aggregate Absolute Return portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Growth Absolute Return portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

• If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS’ Absolute Return portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be put on the secure Board website.

F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-20-2011</td>
<td>Board adopted Hedge Fund asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Equity asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Fixed Income asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04-19-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Private Equity asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-21-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Private Credit asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Growth asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Growth asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

March 20, 2019
Contents

A. DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .............. 3
B. BENCHMARKS ........................................................................................................ 5
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES ............................................................................. 7
   1. Investment Descriptions ................................................................................. 7
   2. Risk and Diversification ................................................................................ 10
   3. Investment Vehicles ..................................................................................... 13
   4. Co-investments ............................................................................................ 14
   5. Investment Vehicle Concentration ................................................................. 15
   6. Liquidity ....................................................................................................... 15
   7. Distributed Securities ................................................................................... 16
   8. Performance Evaluation .............................................................................. 17
   9. Investment period to ramp-up ...................................................................... 17
  10. Rebalancing to guidelines ........................................................................... 17
D. MONITORING .................................................................................................. 18
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL .................................................................. 21
   1. Public Fixed Income: .................................................................................... 21
   2. Diversifying Absolute Return: ..................................................................... 23
F. POLICY HISTORY ............................................................................................ 25
A. DIVERSIFYING ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Diversifying asset category seeks to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Help preserve capital in periods of market distress, particularly in periods of low and falling growth.
- Enhance diversification by exhibiting low or negative correlation with both equity and credit markets.
- Maintain a positive return profile over time.

Asset classes within the Diversifying asset category include:

- Public Fixed Income
  - Core Plus Fixed Income
  - U.S. Treasury
  - Global Fixed Income
- Diversifying Absolute Return

Asset class target weights within the Diversifying asset category are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Fixed Income</td>
<td>13.0%</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversifying Absolute Return</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Fixed Income:
The Public Fixed Income portfolio seeks to achieve multiple investment objectives as outlined below:

- Moderate income and cash flow generation.
- Diversification for SCERS’ portfolio, and in particular, as an “anchor to safety” in periods such as a recession, when growth/risk assets fall.
- A source of return enhancement.
- Liquidity.

The Public Fixed Income portfolio is unique because accomplishing the investment objectives will not be based on one singular investment strategy or underlying asset, but rather by virtue of the construction of the Public Fixed Income portfolio and the sum of its components. As an example, credit investments achieve some of the objectives such as moderate income generation and a source of return.
enhancement, but may detract from objectives of diversification and liquidity. U.S Treasuries on the other hand, lack return enhancement; however, they provide meaningfully toward the objectives of diversification and liquidity for SCERS’ overall portfolio.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
The investment objective of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is to emphasize a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time. Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to be have less long-biased equity and credit exposures, with lower standard deviations, lower equity and credit beta, and lower correlations than growth absolute return strategies, which reside within the Growth asset category.
B. BENCHMARKS

The Diversifying asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Diversifying asset class benchmarks are as follows:

Public Fixed Income:

- Performance of the Public Fixed Income portfolio is expected to exceed the weighted average return of the benchmarks for the underlying Public Fixed Income asset classes as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Fixed Income Segments</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Weighting (relative to total public fixed income)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Fixed Income</td>
<td>Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index</td>
<td>55.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury</td>
<td>Bloomberg Barclays United States Treasury Index</td>
<td>27.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Fixed Income</td>
<td>80% Citi WGBI/20% JPM GBI-EM Index</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Markets Bonds</td>
<td>Citigroup World Government Bond Index</td>
<td>13.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Markets Bonds</td>
<td>JPMorgan GBI-EM Index</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Performance of each segment within the Public Fixed Income Portfolio will be benchmarked as follows:
  - Performance of the Core Plus Fixed Income investment strategies are expected to exceed the Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index.
  - Performance of the U.S. Treasury segment is expected to perform in-line with the Bloomberg Barclays United States Treasury Index.
  - Performance of the Global Fixed Income segment is expected to exceed the weighted average custom index 80% Citi WGBI unhedged and 20% JPM GBI-EM Global Diversified.

Diversifying Absolute Return:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Diversifying Absolute Return Portfolio</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Index Benchmark</td>
<td>HFRI FoF Conservative Index, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>3 to 5 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Objective</td>
<td>90-day T-Bills + 2%, net of fees and expenses</td>
<td>&gt; 5 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over the medium-term (3-5 years), performance of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is expected to exceed the HFRI FoF Conservative Index, net of fees and expenses. The HFRI FoF Conservative Index will also serve as SCERS’ Policy Index.
Over the long-term (greater than 5 years), the objective of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is to exceed the 90-day T-Bills plus 2%, net of fees and expenses.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

Public Fixed Income:
Investments within the Public Fixed Income portfolio is authorized in a broad array of sub asset classes and strategies including, but not limited to the following:
- Cash and cash equivalents
- Treasuries
- Agencies
- Agency and Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities
- CMBS
- Asset-Backed Securities
- CLO’s and CDO’s
- TIPS or other inflation-linked securities
- Investment Grade Debt
- Municipal securities
- High Yield Debt
- Bank Loans
- 144A and Reg S securities
- IO’s and PO’s
- Hybrid and Capital securities such as preferred equity and trust preferreds
- International / non-dollar fixed income securities
- Emerging Markets Debt
- Foreign exchange

The key segments of the Public Fixed Income portfolio are described below:

- Core Plus Fixed Income:
Core plus bond strategies allow for greater flexibility including: (1) ability to invest in a broader set of exposures across ‘plus’ segments that are higher yielding and diversifying bond sectors such as high yield, bank loans, non-agency MBS/structured credit and non-U.S. securities, as well as; (2) ability to increase/decrease exposures between ‘core’ and ‘plus’ bond segments in order to increase/decrease exposure to sources of yield or safety. Since the security holdings and risk characteristics tend to have deviations with the benchmark (Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index) within set limits, core plus bond strategies help to provide some diversification to equities and fulfill the roles of an “anchor to safety” and liquidity, while attempting to balance more capability to generate moderate income. The addition of the ‘plus’ sectors provide for greater diversification across sources of yield, but may detract from the strategy’s ability to be a diversifier to equities as the ‘plus’ sectors are more correlated to equities and the business cycle.
- **U.S. Treasury**
  U.S. Treasuries are considered “anchor to safety” assets, and one of the most diversifying components of a portfolio, often generating positive returns when equity returns are negative. Historically when equity assets have been down significantly, investors have tended to gravitate toward safe haven assets such as government bonds, and particularly U.S. Treasuries. Another advantage of having Treasury exposure is that it is one of the most liquid segments of the markets, providing a source of liquidity for SCERS’ overall portfolio. U.S. Treasuries will tend to underperform in a rising interest rate environment.

- **Global Fixed Income:**
  Global fixed income strategies seek to diversify sources of fixed income returns as yields become more attractive outside the U.S. at varying points in the cycle. Global fixed income strategies help achieve diversification within the fixed income and the SCERS portfolio because it incorporates additional risk factors and sources of return including non-U.S. country exposure in rates and credit, currencies, and different economic growth cycles of developed and emerging markets. Similar to core plus, global fixed income strategies attempt to retain capital preservation qualities by balancing appropriate G3 government exposure with higher yielding international securities. Accordingly, global fixed income strategies tend to provide some diversification to equities and fulfill the roles of an “anchor to safety” and liquidity, while attempting to balance more capability to generate moderate income. The addition of the credit and emerging market sectors provide for greater diversification across sources of yield, but may detract from the strategy’s ability to be a diversifier to equities. Unlike other bond strategies, global currency exposures can help to protect and hedge against an inflationary environment or currency depreciation in the U.S.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
SCERS’ overall Absolute Return asset class has a target allocation of 10% and is broken out into two separate segments of SCERS’ total portfolio. The Growth Absolute Return portfolio has a 3% target allocation and resides within the Growth asset category. The Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio has a 7% target allocation and resides within the Diversifying asset category. The distinction is to separate those strategies that typically do well during a more favorable economic environment, and have higher correlations and betas to equity and credit markets, from those strategies that have low to negative correlation to equity markets and serve as a diversifier to the more growth oriented segments of SCERS’ portfolio.

Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to emphasize a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time. Diversifying absolute return strategies tend to be have less long-biased equity and credit exposures, and
lower standard deviations and correlations, than growth absolute return strategies, which reside within the Growth asset category.

SCERS’ alternative assets consultant breaks the absolute return universe into the following investment strategies. A well-diversified absolute return portfolio will contain allocations to each of these strategies at varying target weights.

- **Equity Long/Short** - Strategies where there is a combination of long and short positions primarily in publicly traded equities, with a net market exposure less than that of the overall equity market. Strategies may be focused on U.S., non-U.S., and/or specialty mandates.

- **Event Driven** - Strategies such as activist equity, risk arbitrage, merger arbitrage, distressed debt, credit, and other event-driven strategies.

- **Credit/Distressed** - Strategies that typically utilize fundamental credit analysis to invest in below investment grade, stressed, or distressed corporate and asset-backed credit. Managers may take long and short positions in mispriced debt instruments and may become actively involved in a restructuring process.

- **Market Neutral** - Strategies such as equity market neutral, fixed income arbitrage, and convertible bond arbitrage.

- **Global Macro** - Strategies such as all market portfolios, opportunistic long-only, managed futures, currency, dedicated short selling strategies or other specialty strategies.

- **Multi-Strategy** - Strategies where absolute return funds invest using a combination of previously described strategies.

Examples of the more diversifying and uncorrelated absolute return strategies that typically reside within the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio include market neutral, global macro, and multi-strategy strategies, whereas the Growth segment will generally contain equity long/short, event driven, and credit/distressed strategies. However, in practice SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon each fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so each absolute return segment could include a variety of fund strategies.
2. Risk and Diversification:

- **Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target allocation and ranges.**

The construction of the Diversifying asset category is important because a well-developed portfolio can add diversification to the overall SCERS investment portfolio, which is heavily weighted to assets that have higher return and volatility expectations within the Growth asset category. Distinguishing characteristics of the Diversifying asset category are: (1) a wide range of investment strategies across several underlying segments, mostly within the publicly traded markets; and (2) higher exposure to diversifying absolute return investment strategies with higher levels of leverage in the form of total notional gross exposure.

The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.

**Public Fixed Income**
The Public Fixed Income portfolio is constructed in a way to achieve multiple objectives, with each allocation helping to fulfill the different roles and objectives including: (1) moderate income generation; (2) diversifier to growth assets; (3) a source of return enhancement; and (4) liquidity. Allocations across the strategies are also designed to provide sufficient diversification by sources of yield, by bond segment, and by geographic region. Accordingly, the asset allocation within the Public Fixed Income portfolio is targeted to be significantly diversified across fixed income bond strategies as outlined below:

![SCERS Public Fixed Income Portfolio Construction](image)

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
Absolute return funds represent a distinctive investment style that is different from traditional, long-only funds. A fundamental difference is that absolute return fund managers emphasize absolute, rather than relative returns, and they may also use a wider range of investment techniques, such as leverage, short selling, and derivatives to achieve their objectives. This greater level of investing flexibility results in a wide range of strategies that produce different
risk and return characteristics between the strategies and provides the opportunity to diversify risk.

SCERS shall strive to invest in a sufficient number of managers and set constraints on the size of each absolute return manager compared to the Absolute Return portfolio and the total portfolio. This will provide some protection and spread the unique risks of absolute return funds across a larger base. These risks include operational risk, headline risk, event risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk, leverage risk, and reduced transparency.

Accordingly, investing in a large number of funds across the aggregate SCERS Absolute Return portfolio, and within the Diversifying Absolute Return segment, combined with investing across a range of strategies, can assist in achieving the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio’s objective of emphasizing a lower sensitivity to broad market performance (i.e., less correlated returns), while still generating a positive absolute return profile over time.

For the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio, the target number and range of funds, and targeted geographic ranges are shown in the table below. In addition, the primary targeted absolute return strategies for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio are shown. In practice, SCERS will categorize individual strategies based upon a fund’s expected characteristics, including risk, market sensitivity and market exposure, not by a fund’s stated strategy, so the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio can also include a wider variety of fund strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Objective</th>
<th>Diversifying Strategies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Allocation</td>
<td>7% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocation Range</td>
<td>5% to 9% of total assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Strategies</td>
<td>Market Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Funds</td>
<td>Target 10 funds with a range of 6 to 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Exposure</td>
<td>Expect 20% to 50% non-U.S. exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within these guidelines, Staff and consultant will allocate funds within each investment style in a manner that, in their judgment, enhances SCERS’ ability to achieve the investment objectives of the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio over the long term. In the event exposure to an absolute return style becomes overly concentrated, Staff is authorized to rebalance assets in a
manner consistent with the implementation protocol within this Diversifying Investment Policy Statement.

- **Diversification by selection of individual funds:** SCERS will strive to select individual diversifying absolute return funds based on their ability to diversify SCERS’ total fund:

  - Low correlation to equities.
  - Uncorrelated alpha sources.
  - Low beta compared to equities.
  - Low kurtosis in the return distribution (smaller extreme returns both positive and negative).
  - Positive skew in the return distribution (larger and more frequent occurrences of positive returns versus negative).
  - Ability to be up or exhibit significantly less downside in declining equity markets.
  - Capability to manage tail risk.

- **Diversification across geographies, business sectors, and asset classes:** It is expected that absolute return managers will actively, and oftentimes quickly, change the composition of portfolios to take advantage of opportunities in the markets. Accordingly, it will be important to actively monitor and understand the dynamic absolute return environment relative to more general objectives, making portfolio changes when necessary rather than reacting to rigid guidelines. This should allow SCERS to capture the benefits of allowing absolute return managers to execute their strategies without compromising the objectives of SCERS’ aggregate fund or total portfolio. These general objectives include:

  - Geographic diversification in non-U.S. regions.
  - Diversification across sectors and industries.
  - Diversification across asset classes.

- **Minimum size of absolute return managers:** Requirements for absolute return funds to register with the SEC and provide greater shareholder transparency and reporting have increased, along with operating costs, benefitting larger funds with the in-house capabilities to manage these issues. However, small and mid-sized funds can often perform better, particularly during the phase when the absolute return partners are more focused on generating returns to build initial wealth. To balance these considerations, SCERS will invest in absolute return funds with minimum assets under management greater than $250 million.
Absolute Return Risk Considerations:

There are several risk considerations specific to the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio:

- **Absolute Return Risk Targets:** Absolute return portfolio risk is often measured by standard deviation. The target standard deviation for Diversifying Absolute Return is less than 25% of the MSCI ACWI Index.

- **Market Sensitivity:** Common measures for market sensitivity for an absolute return portfolio are beta and correlation. The equity beta target for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio is <0.1, and the equity correlation target is <0.1.

- **Market Exposure/Leverage:** Within absolute return, leverage may be utilized by underlying absolute return managers as part of their strategies, but it will not be employed at the total portfolio level.

  Leverage at the total Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio level is the aggregated amount from SCERS' underlying managers and will be defined as the total notional gross exposure, which is equal to the sum of gross long notional exposure plus gross short notional exposure, expressed as a percentage of total invested capital. Total leverage for the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio will not exceed 750%.

  In addition, leverage utilization will be monitored within each individual ‘hedge fund and investment manager to ensure appropriateness given the respective strategy.

3. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Diversifying asset category reflect the broad scope of investments.
Public Fixed Income:
The vehicles for Public Fixed Income investments reflect the broad scope of investments. Investment vehicle options for investing in the Public Fixed Income portfolio include separate accounts, in which assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, and/or commingled funds, including limited partnerships, limited liability companies, offshore corporations and mutual funds. Determinants as to whether SCERS will invest in a separate account versus a commingled fund include availability of a separate account option, complexity of the underlying assets, whether individual country markets require opening (i.e., emerging markets investing via a separate account), fee levels, and transparency.

Diversifying Absolute Return:
Investment vehicles for absolute return investments are typically separate accounts and/or a variety of commingled vehicles, such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in absolute return partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying absolute return partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to absolute return limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

4. Co-investments: A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Co-investments are considered separate investment strategies within the Diversifying Asset Category. For example, a co-investment could be in any of the strategies, but are typically most prevalent within the absolute return strategies. Therefore, co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Diversifying asset category, and any underlying asset class, if any.
5. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:**

**Public Fixed Income:**
SCERS shall typically not comprise more than 20% of an investment strategy’s assets under management at the initiation of the investment. Post-investment, SCERS shall monitor the investment strategy asset base, and SCERS’ concentration relative to the asset base. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
SCERS shall not comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. The exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will make reasonable efforts to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s profits.

6. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Diversifying asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

**Public Fixed Income:**
Investments in public fixed income offers varying degrees of liquidity depending on region and bond sector, however, liquidity is generally high relative to other asset classes. Core bond segments tend to offer the greatest liquidity, while credit-oriented investments and emerging market debt tend to offer less liquidity.

Among investment vehicles, investing through separate accounts typically offer the highest liquidity, as the underlying assets are owned by SCERS, and are held at SCERS' custodian. While the underlying assets of commingled funds offer high liquidity, there is the potential for less immediate liquidity when redeeming assets from a commingled fund. This liquidity can vary from immediate to monthly liquidity, depending on the structure of the fund.

**Diversifying Absolute Return:**
Individual absolute return fund investments may have specified liquidity parameters defining lock-up periods and withdrawal frequency. Liquidity risk is managed by monitoring and maintaining a schedule of the liquidity of the individual absolute return funds and aggregating it at the total Absolute Return program level.

SCERS may want to take advantage of fee discounts that may be available for funds offering a longer lock-up period or a different share class under certain circumstances and dependent on the underlying characteristics of the absolute
In addition, SCERS may want to invest with absolute return funds that possess strategies where a longer investment horizon is necessary and appropriately matches the illiquidity of the underlying assets invested. While SCERS may want to take advantage of investing in these opportunities, it is not appropriate for the Absolute Return program to consist entirely of illiquid vehicles. Accordingly, guidelines are outlined below to both capture the opportunity set and balance the need for liquidity.

SCERS may invest in absolute return funds that permit voluntary redemptions (Evergreen Portfolio Funds) and absolute return funds that do not permit voluntary redemptions (Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds).

SCERS shall allocate a minimum of 50% of its capital (at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds with quarterly or more frequent liquidity (after applicable “lock ups” expire)

SCERS may not allocate more than 15% of its capital (at cost) to Self-Liquidating Portfolio Funds.

With regard to the capital allocated to Evergreen Portfolio Funds, SCERS may not allocate more than 25% of its Absolute Return capital (collectively, at market) to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” (determined either based on the date SCERS first invests in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund or with respect to each investment in such Evergreen Portfolio Fund by SCERS on an investment-by-investment basis, as applicable, and not from the time of any capital commitment to an Evergreen Portfolio Fund) of greater than or equal to 2 years. SCERS may not allocate to Evergreen Portfolio Funds that impose a “lock up” of greater than or equal to 3 years without the consent of SCERS’ Board.

In order to facilitate liquidity, SCERS should reasonably limit a portfolio absolute return funds’ ability to use side pockets. Side pocket investments should not exceed 10% of SCERS’ total absolute return portfolio at fair market value.

7. Distributed Securities: Within the Public Fixed Income portfolio, SCERS shall typically seek receipt of distributed securities from investment managers. For separate accounts, assets are custodied at SCERS’ custodian, which SCERS can liquidate at its own discretion. For commingled funds, SCERS generally prefers to receive distributed securities, which it can liquidate at its own discretion. The exception is for those funds that require that shares be redeemed from the fund, or if it is more prudent to have a fund redeem shares.

SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual diversifying absolute return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment
vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.

8. **Performance Evaluation:**
   - Performance of the Diversifying asset category will be evaluated quarterly against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the ‘Benchmarks’ section above.
   - Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a monthly and quarterly basis for Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute Return.

9. **Investment period to ramp-up:** It is recognized that it can take multiple years for segments of the Diversifying asset category to be fully invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned targets during the ramp-up period. During the ramp-up period for the Diversifying asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation, SCERS’ Overlay Program will re-balance the Diversifying asset category to the target allocation, using the designated Diversifying overlay proxy within the investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

10. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that the majority of changes to rebalance the Diversifying asset category will be made on a long-term basis. SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Diversifying asset category. The asset categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are breached. Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Diversifying asset category’s, and its underlying asset classes, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Diversifying asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Diversifying asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Diversifying asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.

**Absolute Return Monitoring**

- Monitoring risks specific to absolute return funds: Investing in absolute return funds brings additional risks, which will be managed and mitigated
through a combination of factors including: (1) the asset allocation and guidelines set forth above (diversification across managers and strategies); (2) due diligence of Staff and consultant on individual funds; and, (3) ongoing monitoring and active investment management by Staff and consultant. This includes:

- **Addressing transparency risk**, or the reluctance of absolute return managers to report individual positions, particularly short positions. While absolute return funds may limit transparency at the position level, SCERS’ consultant will hold conference calls to review individual absolute return portfolios on a monthly basis. In addition, both the consultant and Staff will be measuring and monitoring exposures in aggregate, e.g. at the level of investment strategy, regions, industries, countries, and portfolio. Leverage, net exposures, and counterparty risk are all monitored at the fund level and portfolio in aggregate.

- **Addressing liquidity risk**, or the inability to redeem immediately from a fund due to hard to value investments, side pockets, lock-ups, and gates. SCERS’ consultant monitors the liquidity based on the days to redeem and the individual manager limited partnership agreements. These factors are incorporated into the due diligence process and part of the decision to invest in a particular fund.

- **Addressing operational risk**, or the risk of failure in operations outside of the investment strategy. SCERS’ consultant has developed a specific in-house unit to assess a hedge fund’s legal, financial statements/audits, compliance, custodian(s), prime broker(s) and other service vendors, operations, administration, trading functions, asset valuation, and conduct background checks. Alongside the consultant’s due diligence, Staff will help select absolute return funds by sourcing funds, interviewing managers, and visiting managers on-site to assess the front- and back-offices.

- **Addressing headline risk** (the risk of an absolute return fund attracting negative media attention leading to investors redeeming). Return dispersion and concentration in a niche strategy or concentration in a small number of investments (the risk of any manager’s particular strategy not working as in past periods), event risk (the risk of a sizeable investment loss due to a market event, personnel loss, or regulatory issue), are all part of the due diligence and monitoring process and partly mitigated by guidelines and expectations for diversification across managers, strategies, geographies, and industries.

- **Monthly**: Staff will leverage the consultant’s monitoring process, a process that requires frequent contact with the absolute return managers. The consultant reviews each absolute return fund’s investor communications and calls the absolute return managers monthly to discuss the fund’s
organization, strategy, investment process, portfolio characteristics, and performance drivers. Staff will supplement this review process by analyzing the performance and risk of the individual absolute return managers and the overall absolute return portfolio and reviewing absolute return fund investor communications and the consultant monthly reports.

- **Quarterly:** The consultant will produce supplemental quarterly reports that contain performance and risk statistics for the individual absolute return funds and the absolute return portfolio, and portfolio characteristics, including strategy allocations, geographic allocations, and leverage, for the individual absolute return funds and the overall absolute return portfolio.

- **Annually:** The consultant will conduct periodic onsite visits at each absolute return manager’s office, but no less frequently than annually. Individual absolute return funds will be re-evaluated annually from both an investment and operational perspective and there will be updated due diligence reports issued. There will be a review of individual absolute return funds’ annual audited financial statements. Staff will conduct conference calls with managers and/or conduct on site due diligence at least annually. There will be an annual report re-confirming investment with individual managers and outlining a plan for any Absolute Return portfolio changes/plans for the upcoming year.

- **Other:** The consultant assigns ratings to all absolute return funds as part of its monthly monitoring process. These ratings include placing funds on a “Watch List” where serious organizational or performance concerns exist and the recommendation to terminate a relationship. These investments are not necessarily expected to lose money over their life, but in the opinion of the consultant there is a more likely chance that returns will fall short of expectations. Watch List funds are subject to more intense scrutiny. The consultant will provide Staff with a Watch List report for any absolute return placed on the Watch List. As a final step, the consultant may recommend that Staff exit (redeem) from the fund investment. Absolute return funds can have redemption features that require notification months in advance or limitations such as gates, penalties, and side pocket restrictions. The consultant will assist Staff in developing an exit strategy. A final recourse would be to seek a secondary sale if redeeming is not possible.
E. **IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL**

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Diversifying asset category implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Diversifying asset category and its underlying asset classes.

The Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure for the individual asset classes within the Diversifying asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute Return. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Diversifying asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy, geography and style; (2) a target range for the number of investment managers and types of vehicles; and (3) for Diversifying Absolute Return, the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual asset classes within the Diversifying asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Public Fixed Income and Diversifying Absolute Return.

1. **Public Fixed Income:**

   Overall, the Public Fixed Income implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. **The Board provides oversight of the overall Public Fixed Income programs and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.**

   The key features of the Public Fixed Income implementation protocol are as follows:

   - If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class
approved by the Board; and (b) the annual investment plan approved by
the Board.

- Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to
  bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors
  regarding the manager, its investment team, and strategy. Staff will prepare
  a report for the Board outlining why the managers in question have been
  identified for closer scrutiny for a possible commitment. The consultant will
  also provide investment strategy and operational due diligence reports.

- Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the
  manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the
  portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal
  counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible
  engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have
  been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which
  manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to
  the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment
  amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member
  regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be
  communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be
  responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will
  also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not
  satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter
  be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will
  refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the
  manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved.
  As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting
  a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to
  allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns
  before a recommendation is finalized.

- The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a
  presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any
  questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as
  any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or
  candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended
  manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought
  forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a
  candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems
  appropriate.
If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons for, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.

If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized, and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

2. Diversifying Absolute Return:
   For the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Diversifying Absolute Return investment on behalf of SCERS.

The key features of the proposed Diversifying Absolute Return investment protocol are as follows:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective diversifying absolute return investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structure for the underlying asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset class approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing diversifying absolute return investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities that complement those investments).

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including
conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible investment amount and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential investment, the contemplated investment amount, the target date for closing on the investment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment’s terms.

- If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that an investment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed investment amount, and the target date for closing on the investment. The final report will summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with an investment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for ensuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

- Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and funds placed with the manager.

- Staff and consultant will confirm that the investment has been made, and the amount invested by SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

- Because management of the aggregate Absolute Return portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Diversifying Absolute Return portfolio in order to
assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

- If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS’ Absolute Return portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be put on the secure Board website.

F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-20-2011</td>
<td>Board adopted Hedge Fund asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07-10-2014</td>
<td>Board adopted Fixed Income asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Diversifying asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Diversifying asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

A. **REAL RETURN ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE** .......... 3

B. **BENCHMARKS** ......................................................................................... 4

C. **INVESTMENT GUIDELINES** .................................................................... 6
   1. Investment Descriptions ............................................................................. 6
   2. Risk and Diversification .......................................................................... 9
   3. Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations ............................................. 12
   4. Investment Vehicles ............................................................................... 14
   5. Secondary Investments and Co-investments ....................................... 14
   6. Investment Vehicle Concentration ....................................................... 15
   7. Liquidity .................................................................................................. 15
   8. Distributed Securities ............................................................................. 15
   9. Performance Evaluation ........................................................................ 16
  10. Investment period to ramp-up .................................................................. 16
  11. Rebalancing to guidelines ..................................................................... 16

D. **MONITORING** ....................................................................................... 17

E. **IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL** ........................................................... 18
   1. Real Estate and Real Assets ................................................................. 18
   2. Commodities and TIPS .......................................................................... 20

F. **POLICY HISTORY** .................................................................................. 22
A. REAL RETURN ASSET CATEGORY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Real Return asset category and its underlying asset classes seek to achieve the following investment objectives:

- Attractive returns on a real (net of inflation) basis and a hedge against inflation risk.
- Moderate income and cash flow generation.
- Diversification for SCERS’ portfolio, including low or negative correlation to equities and nominal bonds.
- Greater consistency in the return distribution and muted downside risk.

Asset classes within the Real Return asset category include:

- Real Estate, including both Core and Non-Core exposures
- Real Assets, including infrastructure, energy and natural resources
- Commodities
- TIPS and Inflation-Linked-Bonds

Asset class target weights within Real Return are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Assets</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIPS</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Real Return Asset Category: 16.0%
B. BENCHMARKS

The Real Return asset category total performance is evaluated by applying the investment performance of the individual asset class benchmarks weighted by the strategic asset allocation targets weights. The Real Return asset class benchmarks are as follows:

**Real Estate:**

- Performance of core and core plus real estate investments are expected to exceed the NCREIF Fund Index – Open-End Diversified Core Equity (NFI-ODCE), net of fees.
- Performance of non-core real estate investments are expected to exceed the NFI-ODCE by 100 basis points, net of fees.
- Performance of the Total Real Estate program is expected to exceed a blended benchmark which consists of the following components: 65% core (NFI-ODCE) and 35% non-core (NFI-ODCE + 100 basis points). This blended benchmark will serve as the Policy Index for SCERS’ Real Estate asset class.
- A customized secondary benchmark will be used to measure performance of SCERS’ global exposures. The secondary benchmark will include a customized blend of U.S. and non-U.S. exposure, with the non-U.S. component using the Global Real Estate Fund Index (GREFI) with SCERS’ weighting to each geographic location. The secondary benchmark will be a ‘floating’ benchmark based on SCERS’ average capital invested in each region, measured each quarter.

**Real Assets:**

- Over the medium-term, after the program is fully invested, performance of the Real Assets asset class is expected to exceed following the weighted benchmark return, net of fees, which will serve as SCERS’ Policy Index:
Performance of each sub-asset class will be benchmarked individually by the underlying asset:

- Performance of infrastructure investment strategies are expected to exceed the Cambridge Associates Private Infrastructure Index pooled IRR.
- Performance of energy investment strategies are expected to exceed the Cambridge Associates Energy Index pooled IRR.
- Performance of agriculture investment strategies are expected to exceed the NCREIF Agriculture Index.
- Performance of timber investment strategies are expected to exceed the NCREIF Timber Index.

Over the long-term (5-10 years), performance of the Real Assets asset class is expected to exceed CPI-U (headline inflation) by 5%.

**Commodities:**

- Performance of commodities investments are expected to exceed the Bloomberg Commodities Index.

**Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS):**

- Performance of TIPS investments are expected to exceed the Barclays Capital U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities Index.
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Investment Descriptions:

Real Estate Investments:
Investments in real estate can be made across a broad array of investment strategies:

- **Core and Core Plus Real Estate.**
  - Core and core plus real estate will typically possess a lower risk and return profile than non-core value-add or opportunistic investments due to attributes that can include a higher level of cash yield and income generation; a lower level of capital appreciation potential; location in a primary metropolitan area; greater occupancy levels; and a lower level of leverage.
  
  - Core and core plus real estate include investments in operating and substantially leased properties of institutional quality, consisting primarily of investments in traditional property types (office, industrial, retail, and for-rent multifamily). Core investments have moderate levels of associated leverage (generally below 40%).
  
  - Core plus real estate investments offer the opportunity to enhance returns by: (1) alleviating an identifiable deficiency (in an asset’s capital structure, in an asset’s physical structure, in an asset’s operation, etc.); and/or (2) benefitting from market inefficiency. These investments may use slightly more leverage than core real estate investments to improve returns and may include some non-traditional property types.

- **Non-Core (Value-Add and Opportunistic) Real Estate.**
  - In addition to some of the characteristics of core real estate outlined above, non-core investments offer the opportunity to enhance returns through factors that can include: (1) investing in assets with greater deficiencies (such as substantial vacancy, the need for substantial renovation, etc.); (2) accepting different types of risks (such as development risk, redevelopment risk, repositioning, etc.); (3) focusing more on non-traditional property types that may have greater operating risks (such as hotels); (4) accepting greater capital market risk (for example, by acquiring assets with complex capital structures that may be difficult to unwind); and (5) seeking areas of greater market inefficiency.
  
  - Value-add and opportunistic real estate will typically possess a higher risk and return profile compared to core real estate due to considerations that can include a lower level of cash yield and income generation; a higher level of capital appreciation potential; location in a secondary...
market; lower occupancy levels; and an increased level of leverage. In many cases non-core real estate investments attempt to capitalize on an enhanced level of distress in specific properties or wider market dislocation. These characteristics can magnify the risk and return of value-add and opportunistic investments throughout the business and real estate cycles.

- **Public Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs).**
  - Public REIT investments are non-control positions in real estate investment trusts containing real estate holdings. REIT vehicles offer investors daily liquidity and all investment property types are available. Long term historical averages suggest that REITs have a limited correlation to private real estate. Rather, because public REITs are traded on stock exchanges and raise capital via the equity markets (IPOs and secondaries), they are highly correlated to small- and mid-cap equities. REITs will comprise a small portion of SCERS’ Real Estate program, if any.

- **Debt Investments with Underlying Real Estate Exposure.**
  - Debt investments may be classified by SCERS’ investment staff (Staff) and consultant as falling into one of the traditional core/core plus or non-core investment strategies based on the composition of the underlying collateral.

- **Global Real Estate.**
  - Investments in global real estate (ex-U.S.) are permissible in order to improve diversification and enhance returns on an opportunistic basis. However, the Real Estate program will maintain a disproportionate weighting toward the United States due to the following factors: (1) the absence of currency risk and associated costs; (2) the absence of withholding taxes; (3) high transparency; (4) a well-developed system of property rights and a well-developed legal system; and (5) a deep and liquid market. Accordingly, the SCERS Real Estate program (core, core plus and non-core real estate) may target exposure to investments outside the United States, with a permissible range of 0% to 30%.

  - In addition to the same risks as investing in domestic real estate, investing in global real estate carries additional unique risks:
    - Macroeconomic risk will differ by country and geopolitical landscape (changes in interest rates, inflation, GDP growth, unemployment).
    - Currencies may provide a diversification to SCERS’ total fund but also can pose a risk when currencies of other countries depreciate vis-à-vis the USD.
    - Transparency can become problematic in less developed countries
    - The high dispersion of returns presents opportunities for active managers to add value but can also present greater volatility.
Careful selection of managers and countries through a thorough investment process is critical in order to benefit from global real estate opportunities while also mitigating these risks.

While a range of 0%-30% for the global real estate component allows SCERS to take advantage of lower values and specific market opportunities abroad when they arise outside of the U.S., it is important to note that it is not a required allocation, but rather, allows the flexibility to invest in non-U.S. markets when the risk and return characteristics are superior. In addition, providing an allowable range therefore produces competition for space between U.S. and non-U.S. investments. It is anticipated that global real estate opportunities will arise that are both core and non-core (value-add and opportunistic).

**Real Assets Investments:**
Investments in Real Assets can be made through investments in both public and private securities and can include equity and debt investments. Private investments primarily involve the purchase of unlisted, illiquid common and preferred stock, and to a lesser degree, can include subordinated and senior debt of companies that are typically privately held. Underlying real asset investments can include infrastructure, energy, timber, agriculture, or other natural resources related investments. Investment is authorized in a broad array of sub-asset classes and strategies including:

- **Infrastructure** - Investments include ownership interests in physical structures, facilities, or systems that provide essential services to a community. Underlying investments can include:
  - Economic Infrastructure
    - Transportation
      - Toll Roads; bridges; tunnels; airports; parking facilities; sea ports; and freight rails.
    - Utilities
      - Gas and electricity transmission and distribution; water; and sewage.
    - Energy
      - Oil and gas pipelines; midstream energy; electricity networks; power generation; hydrocarbon storage facilities; and renewable energy.
    - Communications
      - Communications towers; satellites; and fiber-optic networks.
  - Social Infrastructure
    - Education facilities; healthcare facilities; judicial buildings (courthouses and police stations); correctional facilities; housing; and public transportation.
● Energy - Investments include ownership interests in businesses involved in
the exploration, production, processing, transportation, or distribution of
energy or energy-related resources, including services businesses related
to such activities. Energy-related investments may be made across the
energy value chain, from upstream to midstream to downstream, and
energy services businesses.

● Agriculture - Investments include ownership interests in businesses
involved in the acquisition and management of farmland primarily for crop
production. Other agriculture investments may include agriculture-related
storage, transportation, irrigation, and bio-technology businesses or
facilities.

● Timber - Investments include ownership interests in properties where the
majority value of the property is derived from income-producing timber.

● Other natural resources - Investments include ownership interests in
businesses involved in the mining and/or processing of metals and other
natural resources.

**Commodities Investments:**
Investments in underlying commodities include categories such as energy,
agriculture, industrial metals, precious metals, and livestock. Investments in
commodities can be facilitated by: (1) taking physical delivery of a commodity;
(2) gained by indirectly owning equity interests in companies that produce
commodities; and, (3) investing in commodity futures. Allocations to
commodities will primarily be in a long-only or long-biased format compared to
strategies that invest both long and short. It is not expected that investments
will involve a large degree of taking physical delivery of commodity assets.

**Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS):**
Investments include assets issued and backed by the U.S. government and
specifically designed to protect against inflation; whereby the principal of the
notes rise and fall as adjusted by changes in CPI. These investments may
comprise open-end commingled funds, closed-end commingled funds, and
separate direct ownership accounts.

2. **Risk and Diversification:**

● *Diversification by investment strategy and geography, including target
allocation and ranges.*

The construction of the Real Return portfolio is important because a well-
developed portfolio can significantly reduce risk and serve as a diversifier,
lowering the overall volatility of the total fund. Distinguishing characteristics of
the Real Return asset category are: (1) a wide range of assets in both the
public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) a number of differing investment strategies; and, (3) a variety of asset classes. While not all investments included in this scope will diversify SCERS’ fund, it is the combination and construction of the overall portfolio that results in diversification.

The targeted and range of investment exposures within the various asset classes are shown below. It is also anticipated that SCERS will seek diversification with respect to investment strategies within the asset classes where warranted.

Real Estate and Real Assets form the largest allocations due to their capabilities to fulfill the majority of goals and overall investment objective.

**Real Estate:**
The Real Estate program will be diversified across investment strategies and geographies. The Real Estate program has a target allocation of 7%, with a permissible range of 5% to 9%. The Real Estate program targets an allocation of 65% to core and 35% to non-core investments, with the permissible ranges as displayed below. The non-U.S. target is 0%, with a range between 0% and 30%.

The table below highlights the target allocation and permissible ranges for core and non-core real estate, as well as for geographic exposure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS Real Estate Portfolio Construction</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Real Estate Portfolio</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Real Estate</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Core Real Estate</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within the core real estate portfolio, exposure will primarily be comprised of open-end commingled funds (OECF), which provide SCERS with diversified exposure to stabilized properties and an element of liquidity. The majority of non-core real estate exposure will be attained through closed-end fund vehicles.

For Real Estate, one single investment position shall be limited to 2.5% of the net asset value (NAV) of SCERS’ total fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with an expected range of 10 to 20 investment managers. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Estate Asset Allocation Structure.
**Real Assets:**
The targeted and range of investment exposures to the identified Real Assets investment sub-asset classes and geographies are shown in the table below. These exposures should be measured on a fair value basis, once the Real Assets asset class is fully invested. The Real Assets portfolio is expected to invest globally. While Infrastructure is expected to have a global focus, infrastructure investments are expected to be made primarily within developed market countries. Energy investments are expected to be made primarily within North America, although investments outside of North America are permitted. Agriculture investments will also be global in nature, with a particular focus on investments within developed market countries and a few emerging market countries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCERS’ Real Assets Portfolio Construction:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Real Assets Portfolio</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Infrastructure</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Energy</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Agriculture, Timber, Other</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCERS will allocate approximately 5%-20% of the total Real Assets target allocation to each fund. SCERS will strive to maintain ongoing long-term relationships with approximately 15 real assets managers with an expected range of 10-20 manager relationships. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle varies with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Assets Asset Allocation Structure.

**Commodities:**
Commodities are given a 2% target allocation to reflect their diversifying and inflation hedging characteristics. SCERS may hold less in commodities than the target allocation given the asset classes’ volatility and low expected Sharpe Ratio.

**TIPS:**
TIPS are set at a 0% long-term allocation with a 0% to 3% range to reflect the expectation that investing in TIPS is opportune when the imbedded expected breakeven rates of inflation are low and real yields are high.
3. Asset Class Specific Risk Considerations:

Real Estate:
Within the Real Estate asset class, investment risk will be addressed through diversification by region, type of property, lease renewal terms, maximum leverage, and debt renewal terms

- **Diversification by region, property type, and geography.**
  - SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of real estate property (commercial building, industrial, apartment, and retail) or geography (South, West, Midwest, and North) to negatively impact long-term returns by investing across regions and strategies. This will involve comparing SCERS' core real estate portfolio against the allocation of property types and regions in the NFI-ODCE Index.
  
  - SCERS' Real Estate program will maintain diversification by property type and geography. The core and non-core real estate portfolio will target weightings by property type and geography to be within +/- 10% of the NFI-ODCE Index. Exceptions may exist at different points in the market cycle, particularly with respect to targeted investments in the non-core real estate space, and will be monitored by Staff and consultant and reported to the Board in the quarterly performance report for real estate. An explicit exception is the non-U.S. real estate exposure, which may range from 0%-30%. When investments are made internationally, SCERS' Real Estate portfolio will potentially deviate from its primary real estate benchmark.

- **Diversification by lease and debt renewal terms.**
  - SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results by investing in underlying properties that, in aggregate, spread the risk of lease renewals and debt renewals across a number of years in the business cycle.

- **Real Estate leverage.**
  - Leverage on the Real Estate program can magnify both returns and losses. However, adding a moderate level of debt to a long-term real estate strategy has shown that it can be additive to returns over the long-term. Therefore, allowing flexibility to add debt during the expansionary phase of the cycle subject to a maximum limit will help ensure that a debt strategy will be accretive to returns. With this in mind, the loan-to-value (LTV) limits for the Real Estate program are as follows:

  - 40% maximum LTV for total core real estate program
  - 75% maximum LTV for total non-core real estate program
These limits should provide adequate flexibility for the Real Estate program to operate through the real estate cycle, taking advantage of expansionary periods, but at the same time not increasing leverage beyond a point that will cause significant losses in a downturn in the cycle. However, if conditions warrant, Staff and consultant will approach the Board for approval of any exceptions to these debt guidelines.

**Private Investments:**
Private investments (e.g. real assets and real estate), like investments in most asset classes, bear an inherent risk that the actual return of capital, gains and income will vary significantly from the return and amounts expected. The expected volatility of private investments in aggregate is high among major asset classes. The investment risk associated with private investments shall be addressed in several ways:

- **Diversification by geography and investment strategy.** SCERS will endeavor to limit the potential for any concentration in a type of investment strategy or geography to negatively impact long-term returns in the Real Return asset category by investing across regions and strategies.

- **Diversification by vintage year.** SCERS will strive to limit the potential for investments during any given year in the business cycle to negatively impact the long-term results of the Real Return asset category by investing across business cycles and vintage years. It is anticipated that SCERS will commit to real assets funds over multiple years, whereby the aggregate amount will be spread across the entire business cycle. This will serve to limit the exposure or risk to investing and relying on the performance of real return funds in any given year of the business cycle. The Board will determine with Staff and consultant the funding allocation for the private segments of Real Return each year in conjunction with its annual review of the Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan for asset classes such as Real Assets and Real Estate.

- **Diversification by industry or business sector.** SCERS will attempt to limit the potential for any one industry or business sector to negatively impact the long-term results by investing across a variety of industries.

- **Diversification by investment manager and general partner.** SCERS will endeavor to invest across a number of investment managers and limited partnerships to mitigate the potential negative impact of a concentrated portfolio of investment managers. The optimum number of investment vehicles in the portfolio and the maximum exposure to any one investment vehicle will vary with time and will be evaluated as part of the Real Return asset allocation structure.
4. **Investment Vehicles:** The vehicles for investments within the Real Return asset category reflect the broad scope of investments.

Real Return investments generally take the form of open-end commingled funds and closed-end commingled funds, including commingled vehicles such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs' portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

**Real Estate:**
Specific to Real Estate, the majority of SCERS' core real estate exposure will be attained through open-ended core funds (OECFs), while the majority of SCERS' non-core real estate exposure will be attained through closed-end commingled funds (CECFs), generally through limited partnerships.

Investments in core real estate can also be made through core separate account (CSA) relationships established with fiduciary oversight managers. These managers make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations. SCERS does not expect to utilize CSAs within the Real Estate program.

Investments can also include publicly traded REITs in open-end commingled funds, closed-end commingled funds, and separate direct ownership accounts.

5. **Secondary Investments and Co-investments:** Secondary investments are made when an investor purchases the limited partnership interest of another investor in an existing fund. A co-investment is a direct investment in an underlying portfolio company where a manager offers investors the opportunity to invest directly in an underlying company alongside the fund investment. Investments may be made in companies that are either U.S. or non-U.S. domiciled. Neither secondary investments nor co-investments are considered separate investment strategies within Real Return. For example, a secondary or co-investment could be in any of the strategies including real estate, infrastructure, energy, agriculture, or timber. Therefore, secondary and co-investments will be categorized according to the underlying
strategy and geography and will conform to the guidelines outlined in the above section on risk and diversification. SCERS will seek to allocate to secondary investments and co-investments on an opportunistic basis. It is expected that these investments will constitute a small portion of the overall Real Return asset category, if any.

6. **Investment Vehicle Concentration:** SCERS will not typically comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

7. **Liquidity:** Overall, the Real Return asset category will maintain varying levels of liquidity based on the underlying sub-asset classes:

- **TIPS and commodities** are anticipated to be very liquid.

  Investments in pooled vehicles such as fund-of-funds and open-end commingled funds (i.e., core real estate and segments of infrastructure, agriculture, and timber) are generally more liquid than closed-end funds (i.e., non-core real estate and segments of energy, infrastructure, agriculture, and timber), but less liquid in nature than publicly traded investments (i.e., stocks and REITs). Liquidity is generally based on fund specific redemption schedules, which are typically monthly and quarterly, subject to lock-up periods and investor-level gates. Real estate separate accounts properties generally have less liquidity and can require a price discount to be sold.

  Investments in closed-end funds have limited liquidity. These vehicles have long expected holding periods such as 5-13 years. Investments are typically held until maturity and selling prior to maturity may result in realizing a sales price that reflects a discount to fair market value. Liquidity risk is managed by minimizing the possibility of forced sales that may arise from exceeding maximum exposure limits or lowering asset allocation targets to private real return investments.

8. **Distributed Securities:** SCERS shall avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual real return funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, SCERS shall ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment vehicles as soon as practically possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.
9. **Performance Evaluation:**
   a. Performance of the Real Return asset category will be evaluated quarterly against the weighted average of the policy index benchmarks outlined in the ‘Benchmarks’ section above.
   
   b. Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a quarterly basis compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years (where applicable).
   
   c. It is recognized that immature private investments within closed-end investment vehicles will ordinarily have a ‘J-curve effect’ whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. **Investment period to ramp-up:** It is recognized that it can take multiple years for segments of the Real Return asset category to be fully invested, and that there may be deviations from the previously mentioned targets during the ramp-up period. During the real assets and non-core real estate asset class ramp-up periods, exposures can be estimated using percentages of committed capital. During the ramp-up period for the Real Return asset category, and subsequent to reaching the target allocation, SCERS’ Overlay Program will re-balance the Real Return asset category to the target allocation, using the designated Real Return overlay proxy within the investment guidelines for the Overlay Program.

11. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that the majority of changes to rebalance the Real Return asset category will be made on a long-term basis due to: (1) the general illiquidity of the private investments, which often have investment horizons of 10-15 years; and (2) the significant discount that can be applied if and when private holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, when these guidelines are exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures will be carried out within a long-term time-frame and over a period that is as soon as practical to reflect the illiquidity of many real return investment vehicles.

    SCERS utilizes an Overlay Program, managed by a strategic overlay manager, to equitize cash and to rebalance asset categories within SCERS’ total portfolio, including the Real Return asset category. The asset categories are rebalanced to target allocations when upper or lower bands are breached. Rebalancing occurs quarterly, unless the respective bands are breached intra-quarter, in which case rebalancing occurs upon the breach of a band.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Real Return asset category’s, and its underlying asset class’s, investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The underlying principle of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled. The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Real Return asset category, and its underlying asset classes, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification across the Real Return asset category. Staff and consultant will also conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Real Return asset category that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Real Return implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Real Return asset category.

The Board will approve the long-term Asset Allocation Structure for the individual asset classes within the Real Return asset category, as developed and presented by Staff and Consultant. These include Real Estate, Real Assets, in addition to any exposure to Commodities and TIPS. The long-term Asset Allocation Structure for underlying Real Return asset classes will articulate the long-term direction and objectives of each asset class including elements such as: (1) asset allocation targets and ranges by strategy and geography, and types of investment vehicles; (2) a target range for the number of investment managers for Real Estate and Real Assets; and, (3) the role of Fund of Funds and strategic partners.

On an annual basis, the Board will approve the Annual Investment Plan for the individual assets classes within the Real Return asset category. The Annual Investment Plan will articulate the direction over the next year in taking the necessary steps to achieve the above objectives of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure of the underlying asset classes.

The execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan will vary between that of Real Estate and Real Assets, and that of Commodities and TIPS.

1. Real Estate and Real Assets:

   For the Real Estate and Real Assets asset classes, the execution of the long-term Asset Allocation Structure and Annual Investment Plan including the selection of investment managers will be delegated to Staff, subject to the Board’s ability to review, discuss, and object to the recommendations of Staff and consultant during the investment protocol process. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Real Estate or Real Assets investment on behalf of SCERS.

   The key features of the proposed Real Estate and Real Assets investment protocol are as follows:

   - Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective real estate or real assets investment commitment based on: (a) the Asset Allocation Structure for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board; and (b) the Annual Investment Plan for the underlying asset classes approved by the Board (which takes into account SCERS’ existing
real estate and real assets investments and prioritizes and targets optimal new investment opportunities expected to come to market in the next twelve months).

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment, the contemplated commitment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS' portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment's terms.

- If/When: (a) The due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment. The final report will also summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.

- At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager will be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If a Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

- Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed.
• Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

• Specific to Real Estate, Staff and consultant also possess authority to make adjustments to the Real Estate portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the Real Estate asset class and overall Real Return asset category. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and, (5) determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

  o As with new investments, such decisions will be made within the framework of the Real Estate asset class plan approved by the Board. If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared for the Board outlining why the action is deemed necessary and how it impacts the Real Estate portfolio.

2. Commodities and TIPS:

Overall, the Commodities and TIPS implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, including the screening and evaluation leading to the recommendation to engage or terminate a particular investment manager. The Board provides oversight of the overall Commodities and TIPS portfolios, and makes the final decision regarding engagement or termination of investment managers.

The key features of the Commodities and TIPS implementation protocol are as follows:

❖ If Staff and the consultant believe that a change is necessary to the manager structure in order to obtain optimal performance from the asset class, Staff and the consultant will present the Board with a report outlining the basis for their conclusion including how the change under consideration would fit within: (a) the allocation model for the asset class approved by the Board; and (b) the twelve month investment plan approved by the Board.

❖ Staff and the consultant will then identify the most qualified candidates to bring into the manager structure based on the full range of relevant factors regarding the manager, its investment team, and strategy. Staff will prepare a report for the Board outlining why the managers in question have been identified for closer evaluation for a possible commitment. The consultant will also provide investment strategy and operational due diligence reports.
Staff and the consultant will pursue more extensive due diligence on the manager candidates, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible engagement and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

If/When: (a) the due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and the consultant have determined which manager to recommend to the Board; then (d) staff will prepare a report to the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment.

At any point in the process, questions or concerns by a Board member regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a recommendation is finalized.

The manager being recommended for the engagement will make a presentation to the Board. At that time the Board can address any questions or concerns regarding the recommended candidate as well as any previously raised questions or concerns regarding another candidate or candidates. The Board can (a) approve engagement of the recommended manager; (b) direct that one or more alternative candidates be brought forward for consideration; (c) request further information regarding a candidate or candidates; or (d) take any other action the Board deems appropriate.

If the new investment manager engagement also involves the recommended termination of an existing manager, Staff and the consultant will develop and report to the Board on the reasons, timeline and plan for terminating the existing engagement, and transitioning the assets from the outgoing manager to the incoming manager. The Board will take action on the recommended termination.

If Staff and the consultant determine that it would be advisable to physically re-balance the portfolio at the same time as making the investment manager structure changes, Staff and consultant will prepare a report for the Board outlining the recommended physical re-balancing and why it is necessary
and appropriate. The Board will take action on the recommended physical re-balancing.

- Upon approval by the Board: (a) the new investment engagement will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed; (b) the engagement with the outgoing manager will be terminated; and (c) the transition plan, and any necessary physical re-balancing, will be implemented.

- Staff and the consultant will report to the Board when the manager structure changes and any necessary re-balancing have been completed, along with an analysis of the costs associated with the transition.

F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-19-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Real Estate asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08-16-2017</td>
<td>Board adopted Real Assets asset class investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted reformatted and consolidated Real Return asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Real Return asset category investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCERS OPPORTUNITIES
INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT
March 20, 2019
## Contents

A. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND CONSIDERATIONS ..............................................3  
B. BENCHMARKS .................................................................................................4  
C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES ..........................................................................4  
   1. Opportunities Investments ........................................................................4  
   2. Flexible allocation ..................................................................................4  
   3. Draw from competing asset class .........................................................4  
   4. Risk and Diversification .........................................................................4  
   5. Investment Vehicles ..............................................................................5  
   6. Investment Vehicle Concentration .......................................................5  
   7. Liquidity ..................................................................................................6  
   8. Distributed Securities ............................................................................6  
   9. Performance Evaluation .......................................................................6  
  10. Rebalancing to guidelines ......................................................................6  
D. MONITORING .................................................................................................7  
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL ..................................................................8  
F. POLICY HISTORY ..........................................................................................10
A. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND CONSIDERATIONS

The role of the Opportunities program is to enhance risk adjusted returns by investing in tactical opportunities across asset classes. The Opportunities asset class is unique because it is the only purely tactical asset class in the investment portfolio and it can include a wide range of assets.

Accordingly, the scope of the Opportunities asset class will include the full scope of allowable asset classes and investment vehicles to capture the broadest set of tactical investment opportunities available in the market: (1) a wide range of assets in both the public markets (liquid) and private markets (illiquid); (2) a number of differing investment strategies; and (3) a variety of asset classes and sub asset classes that are deemed as stand-alone asset classes.

Investments in the Opportunities asset class will often result due to market dislocations and various other underlying reasons including: (1) significant discounts on underlying asset values due to market volatility; (2) niche markets providing investment opportunities due to supply and demand imbalances in capital allocations; (3) long-term structural changes in the market environment; and (4) new and emerging asset classes.

Since attractive opportunities may or may not exist in a particular business cycle, investment discipline will be one of the key considerations of the asset class and is reflected in the decision to set a range of 0% to 5% for the asset class rather than a fixed target. Accordingly, the allocation will be at 0% if desirable options do not exist or more attractive investments are likely to unfold in the future. Conversely, the allocation will be at the upper end of the allocation range if a number of attractive opportunities are presented in comparison.

Another key consideration of the Opportunities asset class will be to properly filter the best investments. Therefore, investments in the Opportunities asset class will compete for an allocation and must offer superior risk adjusted returns compared to the total portfolio and the underlying asset class that the opportunity most closely tracks.

Opportunities investments can result in a realization of value in a short time frame (less than 3-5 years), can be cyclical and can be organized in a finite time frame around a specific investment opportunity. Accordingly, another key investment consideration will not only involve purchasing investments in a timely manner, but also involve identifying and closely monitoring when to exit investments.

It is anticipated that if the strategy is properly executed and the best investment opportunities are being properly screened, identified and vetted, that the Opportunities Program will lead not only to enhanced returns but do so on a favorable risk adjusted basis and provide diversification to the total portfolio over the long term.
B. BENCHMARKS

Given the above investment objectives, the performance of the Opportunities Program will be compared against the following benchmarks:

1. The long-term return goal (for a period equal to or greater than 3 years) will be defined as producing a return that exceeds SCERS’ actuarial rate of return.
2. However, due to the higher level of volatility exhibited by markets in short-term periods (i.e., less than 3 years), achieving this absolute return goal can be both counterproductive and unrealistic. Thus, the short-term return goal will be defined as exceeding SCERS’ policy benchmark.
3. Since Opportunities can include a wide range of assets, each investment manager will be benchmarked by the underlying asset class and characteristics that match most closely.

C. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Opportunities Investments: Investments in Opportunities can be made through investments in both public and private securities. Investment is authorized in a broad array of asset classes and strategies including the full scope of allowable investments across all asset classes.

2. Flexible allocation: Depending on the quality of investments and opportunities identified, the total allocation can range from 0% to 5% of the total fund. The target asset allocation is set at 0%.

3. Draw from competing asset class: Each investment in the Opportunities portfolio competes for an allocation on two levels: (1) the investment return must be deemed superior on a risk adjusted basis compared to the underlying asset class from which it would draw; and, (2) the investment return must be deemed superior on a risk adjusted basis compared to SCERS’ total fund as measured by the actuarial rate of return. Accordingly, since the allocation target for the Opportunities portfolio is 0%, any investment will draw its allocation from an underlying major asset class which the Opportunities investment closely resembles including equities, fixed income, absolute return, private credit, real assets, real estate, and private equity.

4. Risk and Diversification: Since every investment is a natural extension and draws from an underlying major asset class, the same risk guidelines and expectations which drive the underlying asset class will apply to each Opportunities investment. For example, if the potential Opportunities investment is an absolute return vehicle, Staff and consultant will review and monitor the unique risks the same as would occur for any other absolute return
investment vehicle including transparency, liquidity, operations, leverage, and concentration of positions.

Since every Opportunities investment draws from an underlying major asset class, there is risk of unintended concentration or higher levels of exposure to a number of risks including asset class, volatility, geography, risk factors, investment manager, strategy, economic environment, business cycle, or stage risks. Staff and consultant will measure and manage these risks on a total fund level in concert with the underlying asset classes in which the Opportunities investments are based upon.

Finally, there are a number of unique risks specific to Opportunities investments such as shorter investment horizons, funds with shorter track records, and teams that may be recently formed. These risks will be assessed for each Opportunities investment.

Accordingly, the three broad groups of risk outlined above, as well as the investment opportunity and return expectations, will be addressed in the due diligence for each Opportunities investment.

5. Investment Vehicles: The vehicles for Opportunities investments reflect the broad scope of investments potentially available to the Opportunities portfolio. Specifically, investments to be included in Opportunities will be the same underlying investment types and vehicles in any of SCERS’s major asset classes including equities, fixed income, absolute return, real assets, and private equity.

Opportunities investments may take the form of commingled vehicles such as limited partnerships, limited liability companies or offshore corporations.

SCERS may also invest directly in fund-of-funds (FoF) vehicles. In these vehicles, the FoF invests in partnerships on a discretionary basis. FoFs will own the underlying partnerships and SCERS obtains contractual rights to the FoFs’ portfolio through a limited partnership. A FoF will have investors other than SCERS.

SCERS may also invest in separate account relationships established with one or more fiduciary oversight managers. These managers will make commitments to physical assets such as properties, limited partnerships, or other entities such as limited liability companies or offshore corporations, either on a discretionary or advisory basis.

6. Investment Vehicle Concentration: SCERS will not typically comprise more than 20% of any one investment vehicle at the initiation of the investment that is a limited partnership, limited liability company, or offshore corporation. An exception to this guideline is an investment in a FoF or a
separate account, whereby SCERS may be the sole investor. In these circumstances, SCERS will endeavor to ensure that it does not generate a majority of the firm’s overall profits.

7. **Liquidity:** The Opportunities portfolio may maintain low levels of liquidity overall depending on the predominance of investments in lower liquidity investments such as private equity, real assets, and absolute return. The levels of liquidity within the Opportunities segment will be measured and managed in relationship to the expected liquidity of the total fund.

8. **Distributed Securities:** SCERS will attempt to avoid the direct receipt of distributed securities from individual funds. However, if such receipt is unavoidable, the SCERS will ordinarily direct the sale of securities distributed by its investment vehicles as soon as practicably possible and strive to not impair the value of the security.

9. **Performance Evaluation:**
   a. Performance of the Opportunities Program will be evaluated quarterly against the benchmarks outlined in the investment objective.
   
   b. Individual investment vehicle performance will be evaluated on a quarterly basis compared to the performance of respective peer universes and vintage years, as provided in the investment objective section.
   
   c. It is recognized that immature private investments will ordinarily have a “J-curve effect” whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized.

10. **Rebalancing to guidelines:** It is anticipated that Opportunities investments can be liquid or illiquid assets. Accordingly, changes to rebalance the Opportunities portfolio may be made on a short-term or a long-term basis depending on the predominance of illiquid investments taking into account: (1) The illiquidity of private assets with typical investment horizons of 10-12 years; and (2) The significant discount that can be applied if and when real estate, private equity, or absolute return holdings are liquidated in the secondary market. Accordingly, if a guideline is exceeded, it is anticipated that reducing exposures in illiquid assets will be carried out within a long-term time frame and over a period that is as soon as is practical to reflect the illiquidity of the vehicles.
D. MONITORING

Through the monitoring process, Staff and consultant will extend the initial due diligence into a formal quarterly, semi-annual, and annual process which regularly seeks to determine whether the manager is meeting the Opportunities program’s investment objectives and other requirements. In the broadest sense, the monitoring process is intended to determine whether the initial reasons for selecting the strategy and investment vehicle remain valid. The monitoring process will disclose whether there has been any material deviation from the investment philosophy and process; the personnel responsible for managing the investment vehicle are still in place; the organization continues to be stable; performance and risk meet expectations; and, the investment vehicle manager adheres to its investment and other requirements. The overall goal of the monitoring program is to determine whether all risks to which SCERS is exposed through the use of outside investment advisors have been identified, understood, and, to the extent possible, controlled.

The monitoring process focuses on four areas:

- Compliance with reporting and valuation requirements;
- Continuity of investment philosophy and process;
- Stability of personnel and organization; and
- Performance and risk management.

Staff and consultant will aggregate investment vehicle data and perform analysis on the overall Opportunities portfolio, paying careful attention to individual investment vehicle allocations and strategy/sector concentrations to strive to achieve proper diversification in relationship to the total fund. Staff and consultant also will conduct due diligence with the respective investment vehicle managers to understand the underlying drivers of performance. Additionally, Staff and consultant will conduct portfolio reviews and on-site due diligence as necessary. Site visits will also be performed to confirm that appropriate infrastructure is in place to support the investment process. Staff and consultant will provide the Board with regular performance reports and advise the Board of other matters as appropriate.

If, during the monitoring process, SCERS identifies areas of the Opportunities Program that are not compliant with the objectives, guidelines, and constraints, identified in this investment policy statement, then reasonable efforts will be made to cure the deficiency. These reasonable efforts will consider the illiquidity of the asset class and transaction costs to be incurred compared to the risk of non-compliance.
E. IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL

The following implementation protocol describes the allocation of investment authority and responsibilities between SCERS’ Board, Staff, and consultants. Overall, the Opportunities implementation protocol delegates the most time intensive elements of the process to Staff and consultant, while preserving the Board’s oversight of the overall Opportunities Program. SCERS’ Board President or Chief Executive Officer are authorized to execute any and all documents which may reasonably be required to complete any Opportunities investment on behalf of SCERS.

If either the amount of an opportunities investment or the amount of the aggregate of an investment theme (a number of investment opportunities or investment managers with substantially the same investment strategy, regardless of whether it applies to different investment managers), equates to 1% or less of SCERS’ total fund, the following investment protocol will apply:

- Staff and consultant will identify the most qualified candidates for a prospective opportunities investment.

- When a particular manager candidate is identified, Staff and consultant will pursue extensive due diligence on the manager candidate, including conducting extended interviews with the portfolio managers and other key members of the investment team.

- The consultant will complete its investment strategy and operational due diligence reports, if they have not done so already. Legal counsel will begin reviewing the documentation for the possible commitment and preliminary negotiation of deal terms will take place.

- Staff will prepare a detailed report for the Board outlining the basis for the potential commitment, the contemplated commitment amount, the target date for closing on the commitment, and an assessment of the fit within SCERS’ portfolio. The report will include an evaluation of the organization, investment strategy, considerations and risks, and track-record, as well as an operational assessment and a review of the investment's terms.

- If/When: (a) The due diligence process is completed; (b) deal terms have been determined; (c) staff and consultant have concluded that a commitment should be made; then (d) staff will prepare a final report for the Board outlining the basis for the decision, the proposed commitment amount, and the target date for closing on the commitment. The final report will also summarize the due diligence items that have been completed in order to move forward with a commitment, as well as any considerations that have arisen since the issuance of the initial reports by Staff and the consultant.
At any point in the process, questions or concerns by any trustee regarding a proposed investment or proposed manager can be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer. The CEO will be responsible for assuring that a prompt response is provided. The CEO will also provide the full Board with the response. If the Board member is not satisfied with the response, the Board member can request that the matter be brought to the full Board for consideration. In such a case, the CEO will refer the matter to the Board President who will determine whether the manager search process should be suspended until the matter is resolved. As a general rule, it is anticipated that the process of identifying and vetting a proposed investment will take place over a period of time sufficient to allow, if necessary, for full Board consideration of questions or concerns before a commitment is finalized.

Absent questions or concerns by the Board, the proposed investment will be finalized and the necessary documentation executed, and funds placed with the manager.

Staff and consultant will confirm that the commitment has been made, and the amount allocated to SCERS, at a subsequent Board meeting.

Because management of the Opportunities portfolio is dynamic and ongoing, Staff and the consultant will also have authority to make adjustments to the Opportunities portfolio in order to assure that the portfolio is optimally aligned to achieve the objectives of the asset class. This includes, but is not limited to the authority to: (1) trim or add to existing investment mandates; (2) terminate and/or replace an existing manager; (3) submit redemption requests; (4) determine the appropriate sources for funding a new mandate or adding to an existing mandate; and (5) Determine the appropriate application of any returned capital.

If and when Staff and consultant determine that such actions are necessary, a timely report will be prepared outlining why the action is/was deemed necessary and how it impacts SCERS’ Opportunities portfolio. Notice will be promptly provided to the Board regarding the action and the report will be provided to the Board.

If either the amount of an opportunities investment or the amount of the aggregate of an investment theme (a number of investment opportunities or investment managers with substantially the same investment strategy, regardless of whether it applies to different investment managers), equates to greater than 1% of SCERS’ total fund, Staff and consultant will present the proposed investment to the Board for approval at a Board meeting.
F. POLICY HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03-09-2012</td>
<td>Board adopted Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-16-2013</td>
<td>Board adopted revised Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-05-2018</td>
<td>Board adopted revised Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-20-2019</td>
<td>Amended Opportunities investment policy statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>